

**Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link –
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel
Section**

*Twenty-eighth Monthly Environmental
Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Report*

11 March 2016

Environmental Resources Management
16/F, Berkshire House
25 Westlands Road
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Telephone 2271 3000
Facsimile 2723 5660

www.erm.com

Ref.: HYDHZMBEEM00_0_3966L.16

14 March 2016

AECOM
Supervising Officer Representative's Office
No.8 Mong Fat Street, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

By Fax (2293 6300) and By Post

Attention: Messrs. Edwin Ching / Andy Westmoreland

Dear Sirs,

**Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)
Environmental Project Office for the
HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing
Facilities, and Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Investigation**

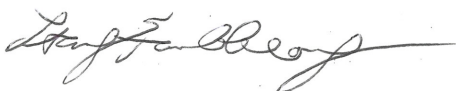
**Contract No. HY/2012/08 TM-CLKL Northern Connection Sub-sea
Tunnel Section
Monthly EM&A Report for February 2016 (EP-354/2009/D)**

Reference is made to the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report (Feb. 2016) (ET's ref.: "0212330_28th Monthly EM&A_20160311.doc" dated 11 Mar. 2016) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via e-mail on 14 Mar. 2016.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comments on the captioned monthly EM&A report. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 4.4 of EP-354/2009/D.

Thank you for your kind attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or the ENPO Leader Mr. Y. H. Hui should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,



F. C. Tsang
Independent Environmental Checker
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link

c.c. HyD – Mr. Stephen Chan (By Fax: 3188 6614)
HyD – Mr. Matthew Fung (By Fax: 3188 6614)
AECOM – Mr. Conrad Ng (By Fax: 3922 9797)
ERM – Mr. Jovy Tam (By Fax: 2723 5660)
Dragages – Bouygues JV - Mr. C. F. Kwong (By Fax: 2293 7499)

Internal: DY, YH, LP, CL, ENPO Site

Q:\Projects\HYDHZMBEEM00\02_Proj_Mgt\02_Corr\HYDHZMBEEM00_0_3966L.16.docx



Contract No. HY/2012/08

Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section

Environmental Resources Management

16/F, Berkshire House
 25 Westlands Road
 Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
 Telephone: (852) 2271 3000
 Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
 E-mail: post.hk@erm.com
 http://www.erm.com

Twenty-eighth Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Report

Document Code: 0212330_28th Monthly EM&A_20160311.doc





| | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|
| Client: DBJV | | Project No: 0212330 | | | |
| Summary: This document presents the Twenty-eighth Monthly EM&A Report for Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section. | | Date: 11 March 2016 | | | |
| | | Approved by:  | | | |
| | | Mr Craig Reid Partner | | | |
| | | Certified by:  | | | |
| | | Mr Jovy Tam ET Leader | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 28 th Monthly EM&A Report | VAR | JT | CAR | 11/03/16 |
| Revision | Description | By | Checked | Approved | Date |
| <p>This report has been prepared by Environmental Resources Management the trading name of 'ERM Hong-Kong, Limited', with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Contract with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client.</p> <p>We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above.</p> | | <p>Distribution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Internal</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Confidential</p> | | | |
| | |   | | | |



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------|
| | <i>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</i> | <i>I</i> |
| <i>1</i> | <i>INTRODUCTION</i> | <i>1</i> |
| <i>1.1</i> | <i>BACKGROUND</i> | <i>1</i> |
| <i>1.2</i> | <i>SCOPE OF REPORT</i> | <i>2</i> |
| <i>1.3</i> | <i>ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE</i> | <i>2</i> |
| <i>1.4</i> | <i>SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS</i> | <i>2</i> |
| <i>2</i> | <i>EM&A RESULTS</i> | <i>4</i> |
| <i>2.1</i> | <i>AIR QUALITY</i> | <i>4</i> |
| <i>2.2</i> | <i>WATER QUALITY MONITORING</i> | <i>6</i> |
| <i>2.3</i> | <i>DOLPHIN MONITORING</i> | <i>6</i> |
| <i>2.4</i> | <i>EM&A SITE INSPECTION</i> | <i>11</i> |
| <i>2.5</i> | <i>WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS</i> | <i>11</i> |
| <i>2.6</i> | <i>ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS</i> | <i>12</i> |
| <i>2.7</i> | <i>IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES</i> | <i>14</i> |
| <i>2.8</i> | <i>SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT</i> | <i>14</i> |
| <i>2.9</i> | <i>SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS</i> | <i>14</i> |
| <i>3</i> | <i>FUTURE KEY ISSUES</i> | <i>15</i> |
| <i>3.1</i> | <i>CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR THE COMING MONTH</i> | <i>15</i> |
| <i>3.2</i> | <i>KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH</i> | <i>15</i> |
| <i>3.3</i> | <i>MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH</i> | <i>15</i> |
| <i>4</i> | <i>CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS</i> | <i>16</i> |
| <i>4.1</i> | <i>CONCLUSIONS</i> | <i>16</i> |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>APPENDIX A</i> | <i>PROJECT ORGANIZATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL WORKS</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX B</i> | <i>CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX C</i> | <i>ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT MEASURE IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULES (EMIS)</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX D</i> | <i>SUMMARY OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX E</i> | <i>COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX F</i> | <i>EM&A MONITORING SCHEDULES</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX G</i> | <i>IMPACT AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX H</i> | <i>METEOROLOGICAL DATA</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX I</i> | <i>IMPACT DOLPHIN MONITORING SURVEY</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX J</i> | <i>EVENT AND ACTION PLAN</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX K</i> | <i>CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON EXCEEDANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS</i> |
| <i>APPENDIX L</i> | <i>WASTE FLOW TABLE</i> |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Under *Contract No. HY/2012/08*, Dragages – Bouygues Joint Venture (DBJV) is commissioned by the Highways Department (HyD) to undertake the design and construction of the Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section of the Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Project (TM-CLK Link Project) while AECOM Asia Company Limited was appointed by HyD as the Supervising Officer. For implementation of the environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) programme under the Contract, ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) in accordance with *Environmental Permit No. EP-354/2009/A*. Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Ltd. was employed by HyD as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and Environmental Project Office (ENPO). Subsequent applications for variation of environmental permits (VEP), *EP-354/2009/B*, *EP-354/2009/C* and *EP-354/2009/D*, were granted on 28 January 2014, 10 December 2014 and 13 March 2015, respectively.

The construction phase of the Project commenced on 1 November 2013 and will tentatively be completed by the end of 2018. The impact monitoring of the EM&A programme, including air quality, water quality, marine ecological monitoring and environmental site inspections, were commenced on 1 November 2013.

This is the Twenty-eighth Monthly EM&A report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 29 February 2016 for the *Contract No. HY/2012/08 Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section* (the “Project”) in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual of the TM-CLK Link Project. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting period included:

Land-based Works

- Box Culvert Extension at Works Area – Portion N-A;
- Excavation of sub-sea tunnel – Portion N-C;
- TBM Tunnel Works at Works Area – Portion N-C; and
- Site preparation for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area – Portion S-C.

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 24-hour TSP Monitoring | 9 sessions |
| 1-hour TSP Monitoring | 9 sessions |
| Impact Dolphin Monitoring | 2 sessions |
| Joint Environmental Site Inspection | 4 sessions |

Implementation of Marine Mammal Exclusion Zone

There was no dredging, reclamation or marine sheet piling works in open waters during this reporting period. Thus, Passive Acoustic Monitoring (PAM) and the day-time monitoring of Dolphin Exclusion Zone (DEZ) by dolphin observers were not in effect during the reporting period.

Summary of Breaches of Action/Limit Levels

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

No Action Level or Limit Level of air quality exceedances were recorded in the air quality monitoring of this reporting month.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Dolphin Monitoring

Whilst one (1) Limit Level exceedance was observed for the quarterly dolphin monitoring data between December 2015 and February 2016, no unacceptable impact from the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section on Chinese White Dolphins was noticeable from general observations. Due to monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the study area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any impacts on dolphins have been detected related to the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section in the quarterly EM&A reports, where comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

Environmental Complaints, Non-compliance & Summons

No non-compliance with EIA recommendations, EP conditions and other requirements associated with the construction of this Contract was recorded in this reporting period.

No environmental complaint was received in this reporting period.

No environmental summons was received in this reporting period.

Reporting Change

There was no reporting change required in the reporting period.

Upcoming Works for the Next Reporting Month

Works to be undertaken in the next monitoring period of March 2016 include the following:

Land-based Works

- Box Culvert Extension at Works Area – Portion N-A;
- Construction of Cross Passage Tympanum – Portion N-A;
- Excavation of sub-sea tunnel – Portion N-C; and
- TBM Tunnel Works at Works Area – Portion N-C.

Future Key Issues

As informed by the Contractor, Phase I Reclamation works for the Northern Landfall was substantially completed in December 2014, a proposal letter was sent to EPD on 21 May 2015 to seek approval for the temporary suspension of Water Quality Monitoring. Subsequently, a letter from EPD on 5 June 2015 stated that they have no strong objection to the temporary suspension of the water quality monitoring. Water Quality Monitoring was suspended from 6 June 2015 effectively and will resume when Phase II Reclamation commences in the fourth quarter of 2016 tentatively.

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above upcoming construction activities in the next reporting month of March 2016 are expected to be mainly associated with waste management issues. Although there are no dredging, reclamation and marine works in the next reporting month, other potential environmental impacts such as dust and marine ecology should also be addressed.

1.1

BACKGROUND

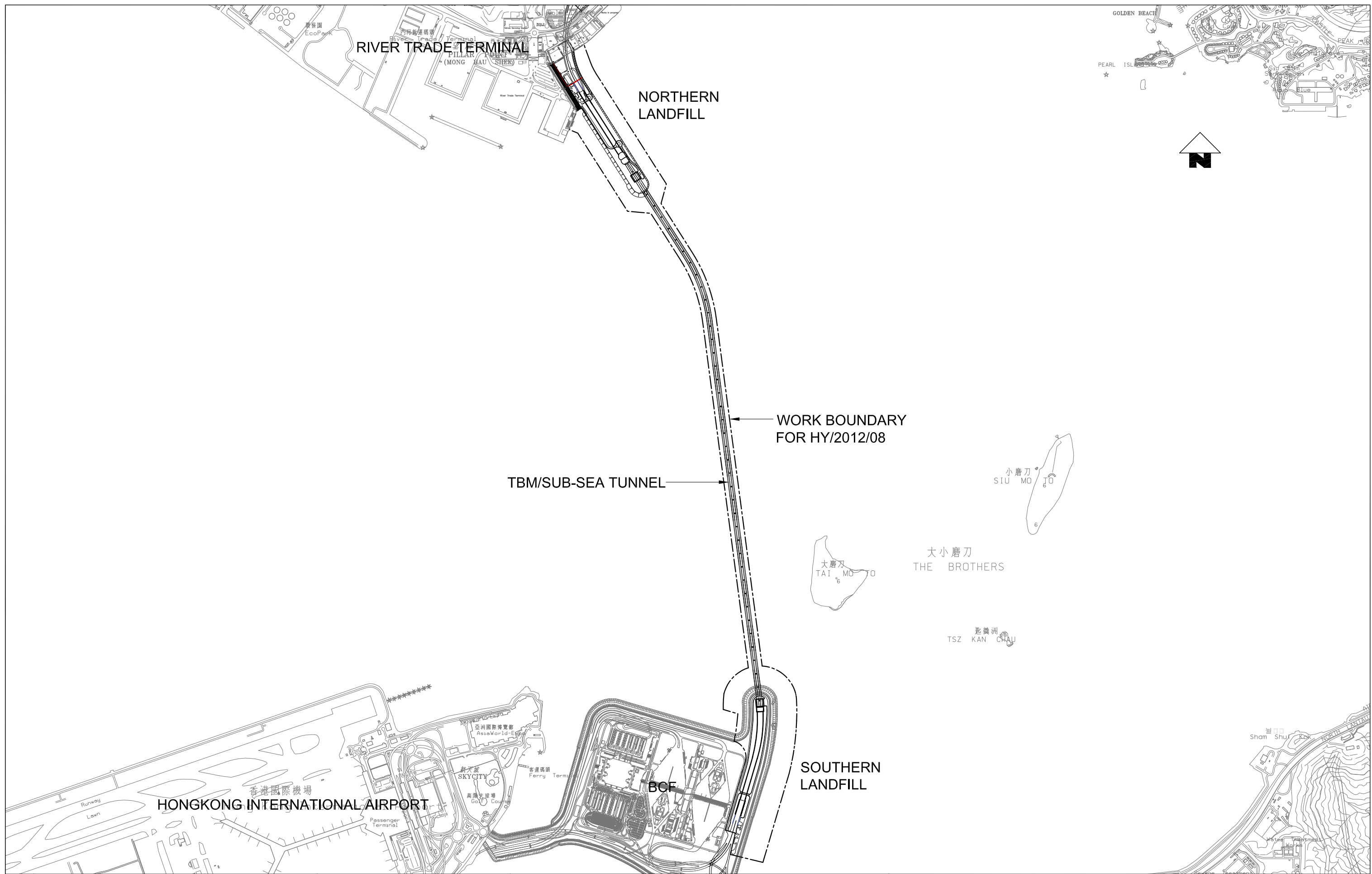
According to the findings of the Northwest New Territories (NWNT) Traffic and Infrastructure Review conducted by the Transport Department, Tuen Mun Road, Ting Kau Bridge, Lantau Link and North Lantau Highway would be operating beyond capacity after 2016. This forecast has been based on the estimated increase in cross boundary traffic, developments in the Northwest New Territories (NWNT), and possible developments in North Lantau, including the Airport developments, the Lantau Logistics Park (LLP) and the Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge (HZMB). In order to cope with the anticipated traffic demand, two new road sections between NWNT and North Lantau – Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and Tuen Mun Western Bypass (TMWB) are proposed.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) of TM-CLKL (the Project) was prepared in accordance with the EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-175/2007) and the *Technical Memorandum of the Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM)*. The EIA Report was submitted under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) in August 2009. Subsequent to the approval of the EIA Report (EIAO Register Number AEIAR-146/2009), an Environmental Permit (EP-354/2009) for TM-CLKL was granted by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 November 2009, and EP variation (VEP) (EP-354/2009A) was issued on 8 December 2010. Subsequent applications for variation of environmental permits (VEPs), *EP-354/2009/B*, *EP-354/2009/C* and *EP-354/2009/D*, were granted on 28 January 2014, 10 December 2014 and 13 March 2015, respectively.

Under *Contract No. HY/2012/08*, Dragages – Bouygues Joint Venture (DBJV) is commissioned by the Highways Department (HyD) to undertake the design and construction of the Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section of TM-CLKL while AECOM Asia Company Limited was appointed by HyD as the Supervising Officer. For implementation of the environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) programme under the Contract, ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET). Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Ltd. was employed by HyD as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and Environmental Project Office (ENPO).

Layout of the Contract components is presented in *Figure 1.1*.

The construction phase of the Contract commenced on 1 November 2013 and will tentatively be completed by 2018. The impact monitoring phase of the EM&A programme, including air quality, water quality, marine ecological monitoring and environmental site inspections, were commenced on 1 November 2013.



| | | | |
|-------------|-------------|---------|-----------|
| Designed By | PKV | Date | 11SEP13 |
| Drawn By | DAI | Checked | PKV |
| Approved By | SPo | Date | 11SEP2013 |
| Rev. | Description | Date | Checked |
| A | FIRST ISSUE | 11SEP13 | PKV |

Main Contractor


 A member of the Bouygues Construction group
 Dragages - Bouygues Joint Venture 寶嘉 - 布依格聯營

Client

 路政署
HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT

Contractor's Designer

 Ove Arup & Partners
 Hong Kong Limited

Project
 Contract No. HY/2012/08
 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link -
 Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
 Drawing Title
Figure 1.1

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Drawing no. | TMCLKL8-DBJ-GEN-DWG-00174 |
| Scale | 1:25000 @ A3 |
| CADD Ref. | TMCLKL8-DBJ-GEN-DWG-00174-DFT-A |
| Issue Status | DFT (DRAFT) |
| Revision | A |

1.2 SCOPE OF REPORT

This is the Twenty-eighth Monthly EM&A Report under the *Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section*. This report presents a summary of the environmental monitoring and audit works in February 2016.

1.3 ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE

The organization structure of the Contract is shown in *Appendix A*. The key personnel contact names and contact details are summarized in *Table 1.1* below.

Table 1.1 *Contact Information of Key Personnel*

| Party | Position | Name | Telephone | Fax |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Highways Department | Engr 16/HZMB | Kenneth Lee | 2762 4996 | 3188 6614 |
| SOR (AECOM Asia Company Limited) | Chief Resident Engineer | Edwin Ching | 2293 6388 | 2293 6300 |
| | | Andrew Westmoreland | 2293 6360 | 2293 6300 |
| ENPO / IEC (Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Ltd.) | ENPO Leader | Y.H. Hui | 3547 2133 | 3465 2899 |
| | IEC | Dr. F.C. Tsang | 3547 2134 | 3465 2899 |
| Contractor (Dragages – Bouygues Joint Venture) | Environmental Manager | C.F. Kwong | 2293 7322 | 2293 7499 |
| | Environmental Officer | Bryan Lee | 2293 7323 | 2293 7499 |
| | 24-hour complaint hotline | Rachel Lam | 2293 7330 | |
| ET (ERM-HK) | ET Leader | Jovy Tam | 2271 3113 | 2723 5660 |

1.4 SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS

The construction phase of this Contract was commenced on 1 November 2013. The construction programme is shown in *Appendix B*.

As per DBJV's information, details of major construction works carried out in this reporting period are summarized in *Table 1.2*.

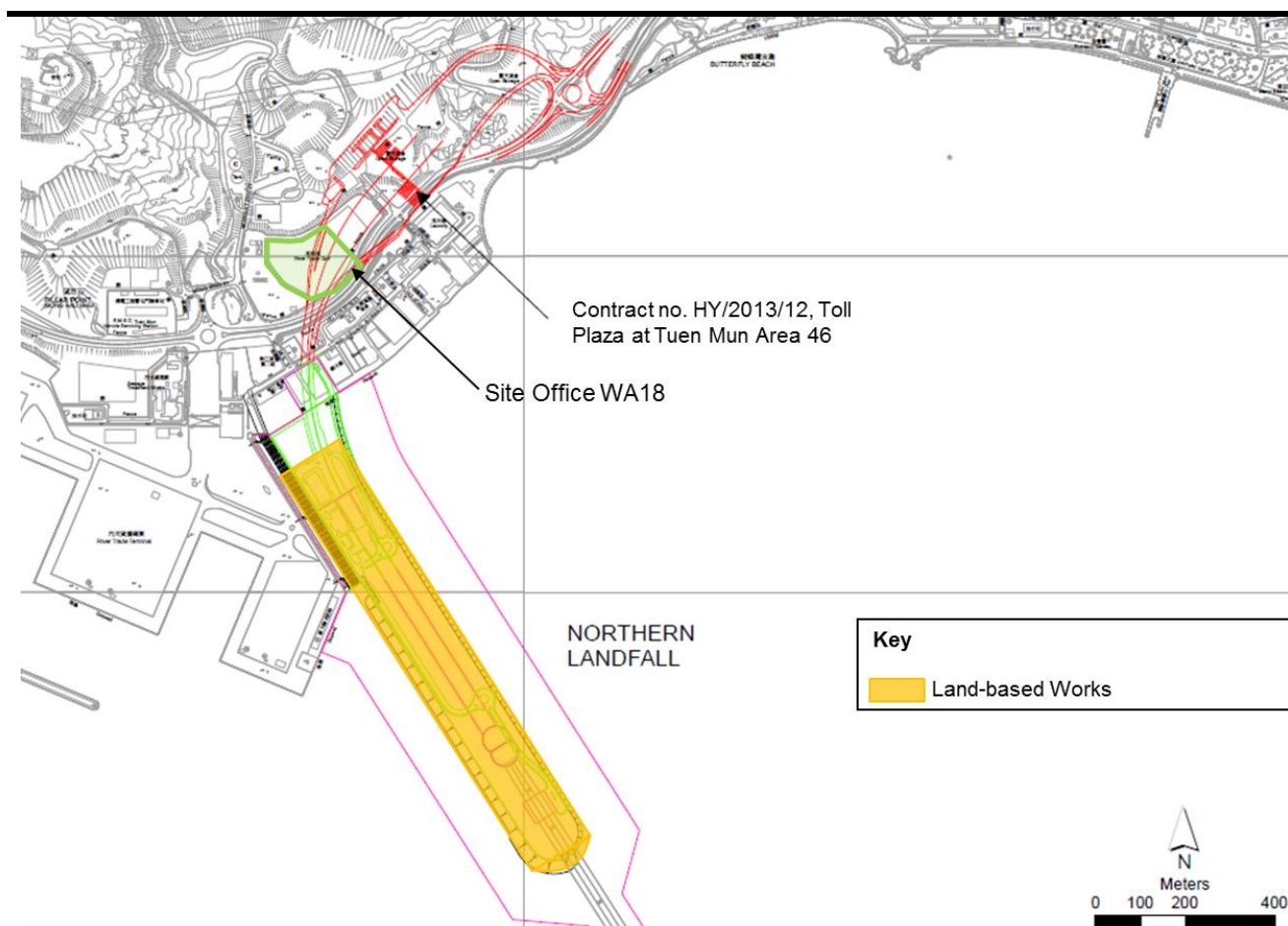
The general layout plan of the site showing the detailed works areas is shown in *Figure 1.2*. The Environmental Sensitive Receivers in the vicinity of the Project are shown in *Figure 1.3*.

The implementation schedule of environmental mitigation measures is presented in *Appendix C*.

Table 1.2 *Summary of Construction Activities Undertaken during the Reporting Period*

| Construction Activities Undertaken |
|---|
| <i>Land-based Works</i> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Box Culvert Extension at Works Area – Portion N-A; • Excavation of sub-sea tunnel – Portion N-C; • TBM Tunnel Works at Works Area – Portion N-C; and • Site preparation for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area – Portion S-C. |

Figure 1.2 *Locations of Construction Activities – February 2016*



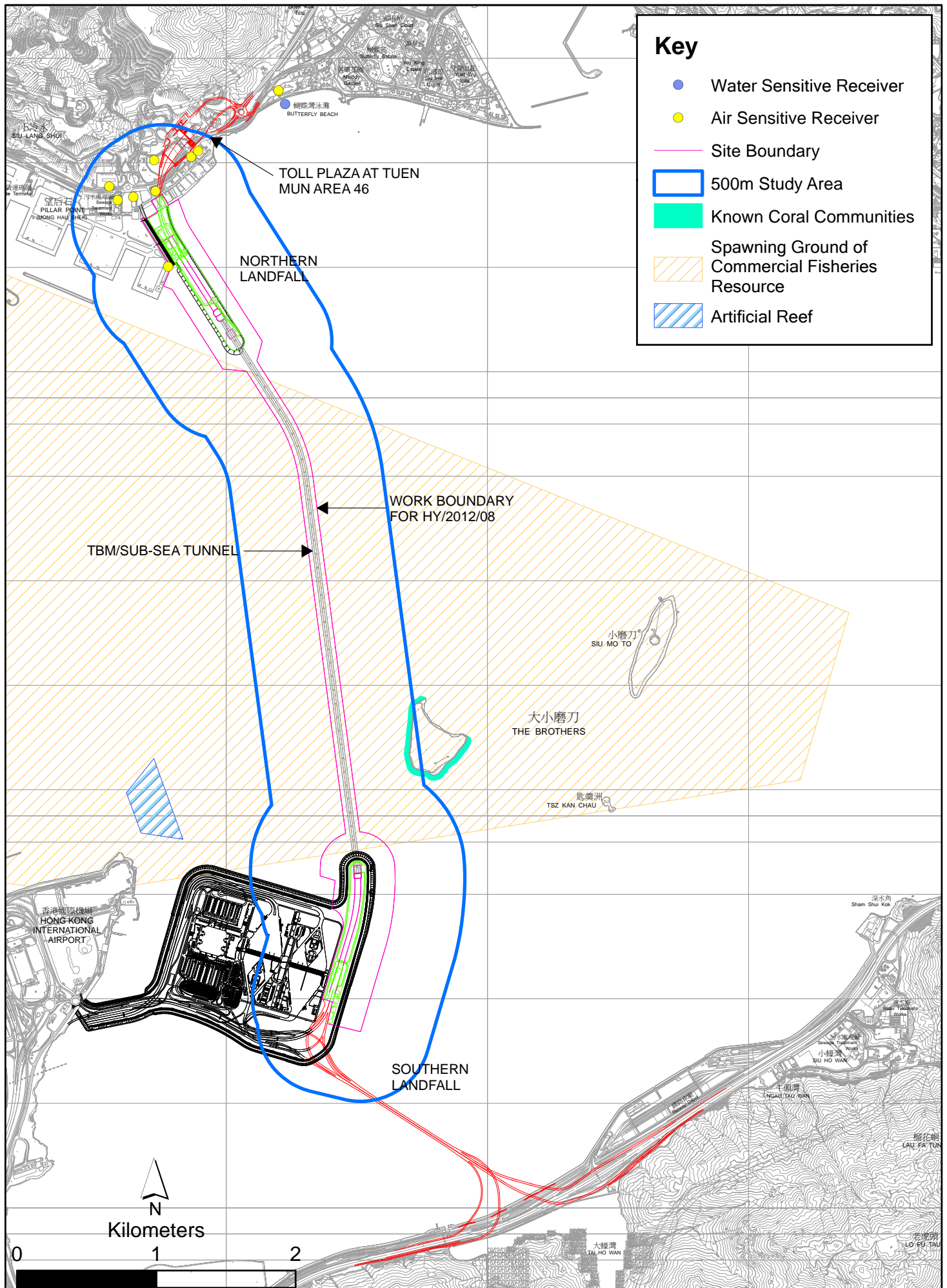


Figure 1.3 Environmental Sensitive Receivers in the vicinity of Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section

File: T:\GIS\CONTRACT\0212330\I\mxd\0212330_EMnA_Env_Sensitive_Receiver.mxd
Date: 15/4/2014

The EM&A programme required environmental monitoring for air quality, water quality and marine ecology as well as environmental site inspections for air quality, noise, water quality, waste management, marine ecology and landscape and visual impacts. The EM&A requirements and related findings for each component are summarized in the following sections

2.1 AIR QUALITY

2.1.1 Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

In accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual and the Enhanced TSP Monitoring Plan, impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted three (3) times every six (6) days and impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was carried out once every six (6) days when the highest dust impact was expected. 1-hr and 24-hr TSP monitoring frequency was increased to three times per day every three days and daily every three days, respectively, as excavation works for launching shaft commenced on 24 October 2014.

High volume samplers (HVSs) were used to carry out the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring on 2, 5, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26 and 29 February 2016 at the five (5) air quality monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the Updated EM&A Manual (*Figure 2.1; Table 2.1*). Wind meter was installed at the rooftop of ASR5 for logging wind speed and wind direction. Details of the equipment deployed are provided in *Table 2.2*. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Appendix E*.

Table 2.1 *Locations of Impact Air Quality Monitoring Stations and Monitoring Dates in this Reporting Period*

| Monitoring Station | Monitoring Dates | Location | Description | Parameters & Frequency |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| ASR1 | 2, 5, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29 February 2016 | Tuen Mun Fireboat Station | Office | TSP monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (1-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), 3 times in every 6 days |
| ASR5 | | Pillar Point Fire Station | Office | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (24-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), daily for 24-hour in every 6 days |
| AQMS1 | | Previous River Trade Golf | Bare ground | Enhanced TSP monitoring (commenced on 24 October 2014) |
| ASR6 | | Butterfly Beach Laundry | Office | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (1-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), 3 times in every 3 days |
| ASR10 | | Butterfly Beach Park | Recreational uses | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (24-hour TSP, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), daily for 24-hour in every 3 days |

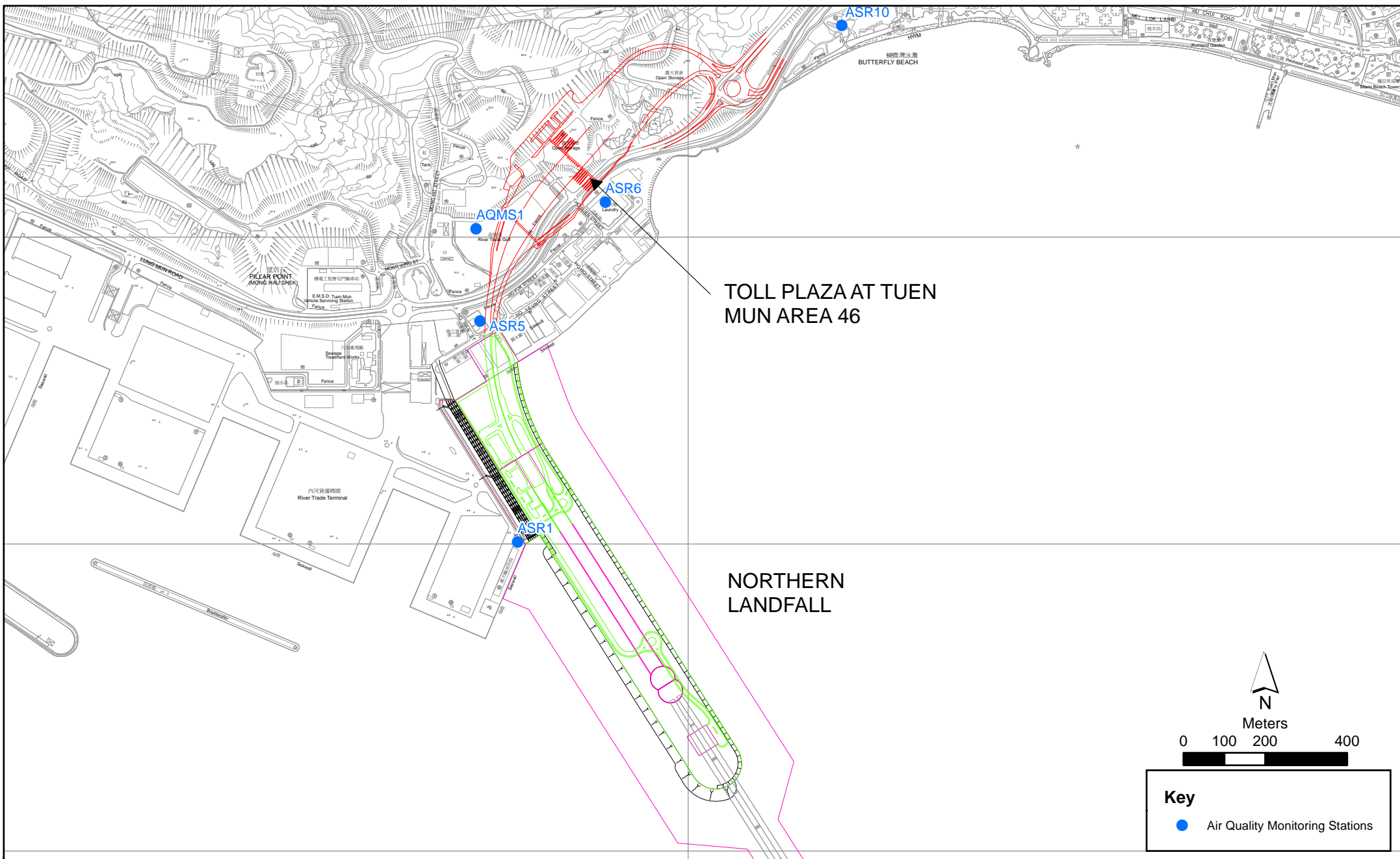


Figure 2.1

Air Quality Monitoring Stations for the Enhanced TSP Monitoring

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Brand and Model |
|---|--|
| High Volume Sampler (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) | Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Sampler (Model No. TE-5170) |
| Wind Meter | Davis (Model: Weather Wizard III (S/N: WE90911A30) |
| Wind Anemometer for calibration | Lutron (Model No. AM-4201) |

2.1.2 Action & Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels of the air quality monitoring is provided in *Appendix D*. The Event and Action plan is presented in *Appendix J*.

2.1.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for air quality monitoring in February 2016 is provided in *Appendix F*. No construction works was carried out from 8 February 2016 to 10 February 2016, thus Impact Air Quality Monitoring was postponed to 11 February 2016.

2.1.4 Results and Observations

The monitoring results for 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP are summarized in *Tables 2.3 and 2.4*, respectively. Detailed impact air quality monitoring results and graphical presentations are presented in *Appendix G*.

Table 2.3 Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results in this Reporting Period

| Station | Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) |
|----------------|--|--|---|--|
| ASR1 | 153 | 100 - 218 | 331 | 500 |
| ASR5 | 143 | 58 - 201 | 340 | 500 |
| AQMS1 | 113 | 63 - 231 | 335 | 500 |
| ASR6 | 149 | 83 - 229 | 338 | 500 |
| ASR10 | 102 | 73 - 202 | 337 | 500 |

Table 2.4 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in this Reporting Period

| Station | Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) |
|----------------|--|--|---|--|
| ASR1 | 93 | 64 - 115 | 213 | 260 |
| ASR5 | 94 | 67 - 131 | 238 | 260 |
| AQMS1 | 69 | 53 - 99 | 213 | 260 |
| ASR6 | 85 | 65 - 113 | 238 | 260 |
| ASR10 | 70 | 52 - 116 | 214 | 260 |

The weather condition during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. The major dust sources in the reporting period include construction activities under the Contract as well as nearby traffic emissions.

A total of 9 monitoring events were undertaken in which no Action or Limit Level exceedances of 1-hr TSP were recorded in this reporting month. No Action or Limit Level exceedances for 24-hr TSP were recorded.

Meteorological information collected at the ASR5, including wind speed and wind direction, is provided in *Appendix H*.

2.2 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

As informed by the Contractor, Phase I Reclamation works for the Northern Landfall was substantially completed in December 2014, a proposal letter was sent to EPD on 21 May 2015 to seek approval for the temporary suspension of Water Quality Monitoring. Subsequently, a letter from EPD on 5 June 2015 stated that they have no strong objection to the temporary suspension of the water quality monitoring. Water Quality Monitoring was suspended from 6 June 2015 effectively and will resume when Phase II Reclamation commences in the fourth quarter of 2016 tentatively.

2.3 DOLPHIN MONITORING

2.3.1 Monitoring Requirements

Impact dolphin monitoring is required to be conducted by a qualified dolphin specialist team to evaluate whether there have been any effects on the dolphins. In order to fulfil the EM&A requirements and make good use of available resources, the on-going impact line transect dolphin monitoring data collected by HyD's Contract No. HY/2011/03 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge, Hong Kong Link Road - Section between Scenic Hill and Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities on the monthly basis is adopted to avoid duplicates of survey effort.

2.3.2 Monitoring Equipment

Table 2.5 summarises the equipment used for the impact dolphin monitoring.

Table 2.5 Dolphin Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Global Positioning System (GPS) | Garmin 18X-PC Geo One Phottix |
| Camera | Nikon D90 300m 2.8D fixed focus Nikon D90 20-300m zoom lens |
| Laser Binocular | Infinitor LRF 1000 |
| Marine Binocular | Bushell 7 x 50 marine binocular with compass and reticules |
| Vessel for Monitoring | 65 foot single engine motor vessel with viewing platform 4.5m above water level |

2.3.3 *Monitoring Parameter, Frequencies & Duration*

Dolphin monitoring should cover all transect lines in Northeast Lantau (NEL) and the Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey areas twice per month throughout the entire construction period. The monitoring data should be compatible with, and should be made available for, long-term studies of small cetacean ecology in Hong Kong. In order to provide a suitable long-term dataset for comparison, identical methodology and line transects employed in baseline dolphin monitoring was followed in the impact dolphin monitoring.

2.3.4 *Monitoring Location*

The impact dolphin monitoring was carried out in the NEL and NWL along the line transect as depicted in *Figure 2.2*. The co-ordinates of all transect lines are shown in *Table 2.6* below.

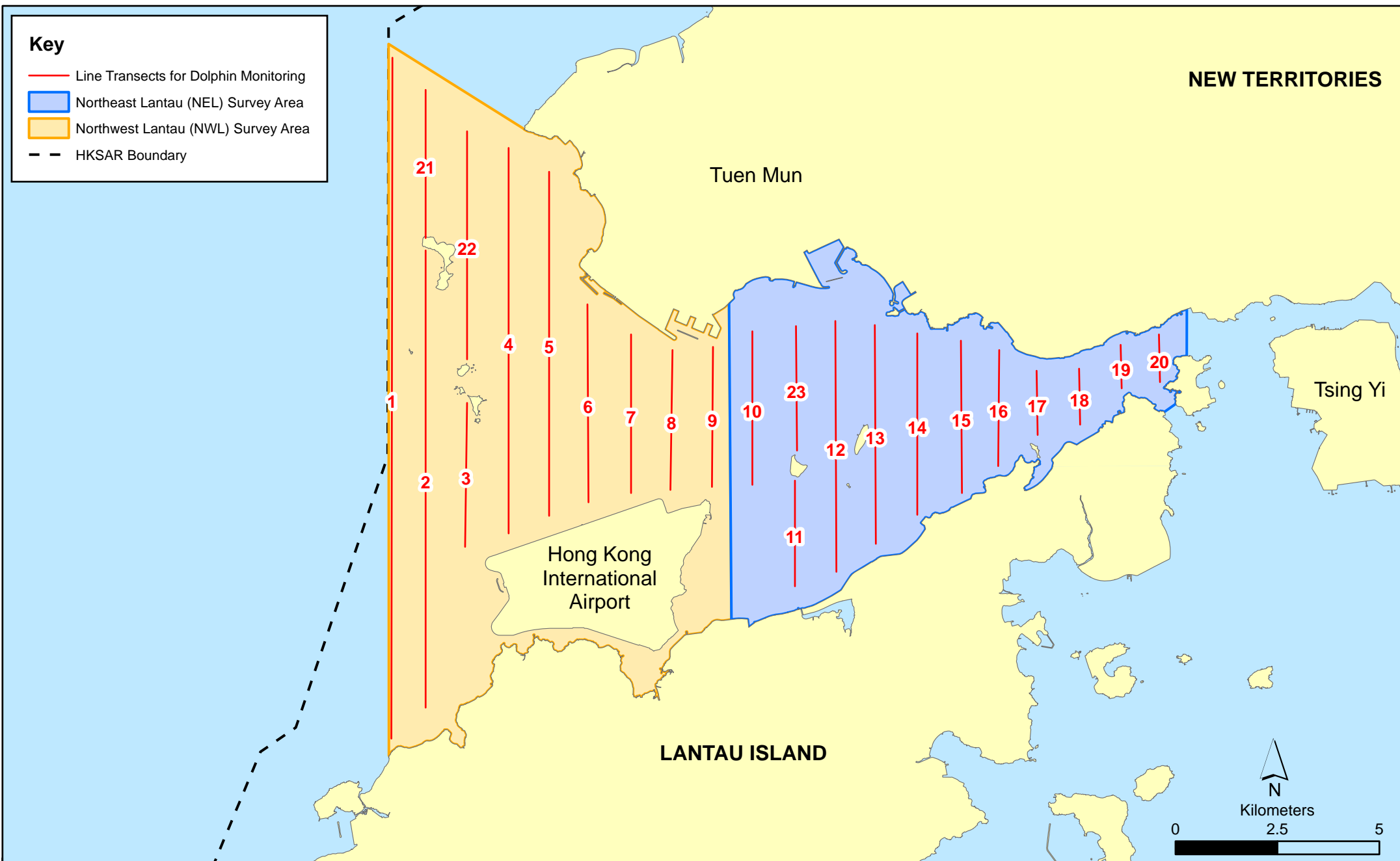


Figure 2.2

Layout of Transect Lines of Dolphin Monitoring in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Areas

Table 2.6 Impact Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates

| Line No. | | Easting | Northing | Line No. | | Easting | Northing |
|----------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|----------|
| 1 | Start Point | 804671 | 815456 | 13 | Start Point | 816506 | 819480 |
| 1 | End Point | 804671 | 831404 | 13 | End Point | 816506 | 824859 |
| 2 | Start Point | 805475 | 815913 | 14 | Start Point | 817537 | 820220 |
| 2 | End Point | 805477 | 826654 | 14 | End Point | 817537 | 824613 |
| 3 | Start Point | 806464 | 819435 | 15 | Start Point | 818568 | 820735 |
| 3 | End Point | 806464 | 822911 | 15 | End Point | 818568 | 824433 |
| 4 | Start Point | 807518 | 819771 | 16 | Start Point | 819532 | 821420 |
| 4 | End Point | 807518 | 829230 | 16 | End Point | 819532 | 824209 |
| 5 | Start Point | 808504 | 820220 | 17 | Start Point | 820451 | 822125 |
| 5 | End Point | 808504 | 828602 | 17 | End Point | 820451 | 823671 |
| 6 | Start Point | 809490 | 820466 | 18 | Start Point | 821504 | 822371 |
| 6 | End Point | 809490 | 825352 | 18 | End Point | 821504 | 823761 |
| 7 | Start Point | 810499 | 820880 | 19 | Start Point | 822513 | 823268 |
| 7 | End Point | 810499 | 824613 | 19 | End Point | 822513 | 824321 |
| 8 | Start Point | 811508 | 821123 | 20 | Start Point | 823477 | 823402 |
| 8 | End Point | 811508 | 824254 | 20 | End Point | 823477 | 824613 |
| 9 | Start Point | 812516 | 821303 | 21 | Start Point | 805476 | 827081 |
| 9 | End Point | 812516 | 824254 | 21 | End Point | 805476 | 830562 |
| 10 | Start Point | 813525 | 820872 | 22 | Start Point | 806464 | 824033 |
| 10 | End Point | 813525 | 824657 | 22 | End Point | 806464 | 829598 |
| 11 | Start Point | 814556 | 818853 | 23 | Start Point | 814559 | 821739 |
| 11 | End Point | 814556 | 820992 | 23 | End Point | 814559 | 824768 |
| 12 | Start Point | 815542 | 818807 | | | | |
| 12 | End Point | 815542 | 824882 | | | | |

2.3.5 Action & Limit Levels

The Action and Limit levels of impact dolphin monitoring are shown in *Appendix D*. The Event and Action plan is presented in *Appendix J*.

2.3.6 *Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month*

Dolphin monitoring was carried out on 2, 3, 16 and 22 of February 2016. The dolphin monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in *Appendix F*.

2.3.7 *Results & Observations*

A total of 303.87 km of survey effort was collected, with 97.9% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) in February 2016. Among the two areas, 116.17 km and 187.70 km of survey effort were collected from NEL and NWL survey areas, respectively. The total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 219.76 km and 84.11 km respectively. The survey efforts are summarized in *Appendix I*.

A total of two groups of 11 Chinese White Dolphins sightings were recorded during the two sets of surveys in February 2016. Both dolphin sightings were made in NWL, while none was sighted in NEL. Both dolphin sightings were made on primary lines during on-effort search, and neither dolphin group was associated with any operating fishing vessel.

One of the dolphin sightings was made in the proximity of the TM-CLKL alignment near the Northern Landfall. The distribution of dolphin sightings during the reporting month is shown in *Figure 2.3*.

Encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins are deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) in February 2016 with the results present in *Tables 2.7* and *2.8*.

Table 2.7 *Individual Survey Event Encounter Rates*

| | | Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort) | Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | | Primary Lines Only | Primary Lines Only |
| NEL | Set 1: February 2nd / 3rd | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | Set 2: February 16th / 22nd | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NWL | Set 1: February 2nd / 3rd | 1.4 | 6.8 |
| | Set 2: February 16th / 22nd | 1.4 | 8.7 |

Note: Dolphin Encounter Rates are deduced from the Two Sets of Surveys (Two Surveys in Each Set) in February 2016 in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

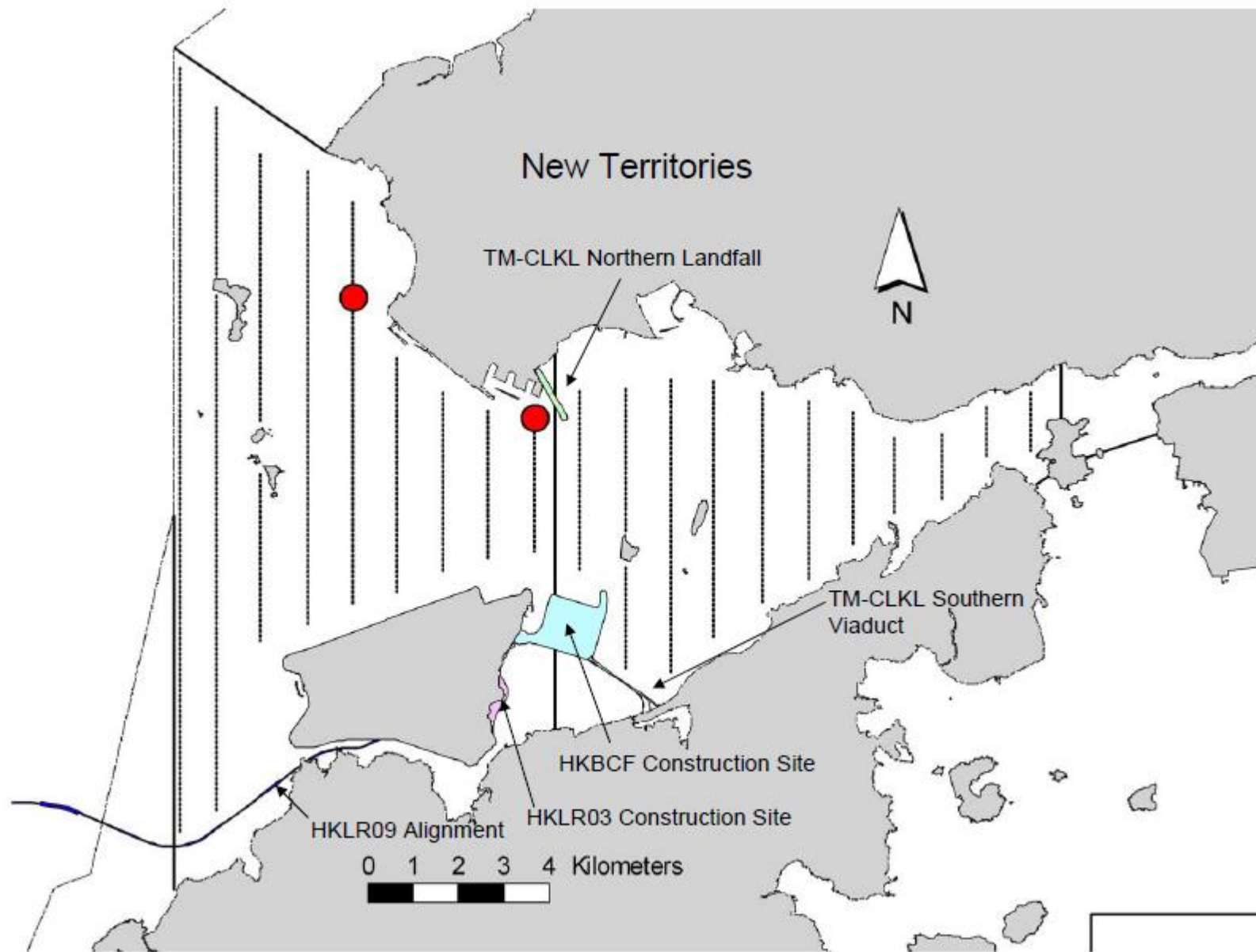


Figure 2.3

HY/2012/08 TM-CLKL Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
 The distribution of dolphin sightings during the reporting period
 (Source: Adopted from HKLR03 Monitoring Survey in February 2016)

Table 2.8 Monthly Average Encounter Rates

| | Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort) | | Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) | |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Primary Lines Only | Both Primary and Secondary Lines | Primary Lines Only | Both Primary and Secondary Lines |
| Northeast Lantau | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Northwest Lantau | 1.4 | 1.1 | 7.7 | 6.1 |

Note: Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from all four surveys are conducted in February 2016 on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in Northeast and Northwest Lantau.

Due to monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the survey area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any unacceptable impacts on dolphins have been detected in relation to the construction activities of this Project in the quarterly EM&A reports, where comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

2.3.8 Implementation of Marine Mammal Exclusion Zone

There was no dredging, reclamation or marine sheet piling works in open waters during this reporting period. Thus, Passive Acoustic Monitoring (PAM) and the day-time monitoring of Dolphin Exclusion Zone (DEZ) by dolphin observers were not in effect during the reporting period.

2.4 EM&A SITE INSPECTION

Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures under the Contract. In the reporting month, four (4) site inspections were carried out on 3, 11, 17 and 24 February 2016.

Key observations and recommendations during the site inspections in this reporting period are summarized in *Table 2.9*.

Table 2.9 Specific Observations and Recommendations during the Weekly Site Inspection in this Reporting Month

| Inspection Date | Observations | Recommendations/ Remarks |
|------------------|---|---|
| 3 February 2016 | <p>Works Area - Portion N-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NRMM label should be provided to the Scissor Platform. <p>Works Area - Southern Landfall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water inside the drip tray should be cleared. | <p>Works Area - Portion N-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to provide NRMM label to the Scissor Platform. <p>Works Area - Southern Landfall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to clear the water inside the drip tray. |
| 11 February 2016 | <p>Works Area - Portion N-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste in the skips should be cleared. Chemical container should be removed after used. <p>Works Area - Portion S-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cement bags should be covered with tarpaulin properly. | <p>Works Area - Portion N-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to clear the waste in the skips. The Contractor was reminded to remove the chemical container after used. <p>Works Area - Portion S-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to cover the cement bags with tarpaulin properly. |
| 17 February 2016 | <p>Works Area - Portion N-A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water spraying should be applied more frequently during dry condition. Sand bags should be placed to prevent runoff to the sea. <p>Works Area - Portion S-A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The wastewater should be stored in wastewater tanks. | <p>Works Area - Portion N-A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to apply water spraying more frequently during dry condition. The Contractor was reminded to place some sand bags to prevent runoff to the sea. <p>Works Area - Portion S-A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to store the wastewater in wastewater tanks. |
| 24 February 2016 | <p>Works Area - Portion N-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulated waste in the skips should be cleared. Oil drums should be placed in drip tray. | <p>Works Area - Portion N-C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to clear the accumulated waste in the skips. The Contractor was reminded to place the oil drums in drip tray. |

The Contractor has rectified all of the observations as identified during environmental site inspections in the reporting month.

2.5 WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS

The Contractor had submitted application form for registration as chemical waste producer under the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.

Wastes generated during this reporting period include mainly construction wastes (inert and non-inert). Reference has been made to the waste flow table prepared by the Contractor (*Appendix L*). The quantities of different types of wastes are summarized in *Table 2.10*.

Table 2.10 Quantities of Different Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

| Month/Year | Inert Construction Waste ^(a) (tonnes) | Imported Fill (tonnes) | Inert Construction Waste Re-used (tonnes) | Non-inert Construction Waste ^(b) (tonnes) | Recyclable Materials ^(c) (kg) | Chemical Wastes (kg) | Marine Sediment (m ³) | |
|---------------|--|------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | Category L | Category M (M _p & M _f) |
| February 2016 | 9,229 | 0 | 0 | 102 | 1,850 | 4,740 | 0 | 0 |

Notes:

- (a) Inert construction wastes include hard rock and large broken concrete, and materials disposed as public fill.
- (b) Non-inert construction wastes include general refuse disposed at landfill.
- (c) Recyclable materials include metals, paper, cardboard, plastics, timber and others.

The Contractor was advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and waste collection, sorting and recording system, dispose of C&D materials and wastes at designated ground and maximize reuse/ recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor was also reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.

For chemical waste containers, the Contractor was reminded to treat properly and store temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

2.6 ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS

The status of environmental licensing and permit is summarized in *Table 2.11* below.

Table 2.11 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

| License/ Permit | License or Permit No. | Date of Issue | Date of Expiry | License/ Permit Holder | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Environmental Permit | EP-354/2009/D | 13 March 2015 | Throughout the Contract | HyD | Application for VEP on 3 March 2015 to supersede EP-354/2009/C |
| Construction Dust Notification | 363510 | 19 August 2013 | Throughout the Contract | DBJV | - |
| Chemical Waste Registration | 5213-422-D2516-01 | 10 September 2013 | Throughout the Contract | DBJV | - |
| Construction Waste Disposal Account | 7018108 | 28 August 2013 | Throughout the Contract | DBJV | Waste disposal in Contract No. HY/2012/08 |
| Waste Water Discharge License | WT00017707-2013 | 18 November 2013 | 30 November 2018 | DBJV | For site WA18 |
| Waste Water Discharge License | WT00019248-2014 | 5 June 2014 | 30 June 2019 | DBJV | For site Portion N6 and Reclamation Area E |
| Construction Noise Permit | GW-RW0018-16 | 20 January 2016 | 19 July 2016 | DBJV | For Urmston Road in front of Pillar Point |
| Construction Noise Permit | GW-RW0638-15 | 14 December 2015 | 13 June 2016 | DBJV | For site WA23 |
| Construction Noise Permit | GW-RW0474-15 | 29 September 2015 | 28 March 2016 | DBJV | For Portion N6 |
| Construction Noise Permit | GW-RS1447-15 | 5 January 2016 | 4 June 2016 | DBJV | For excavation works at Southern Landfall |

Notes:

HyD = Highways Department

DBJV = Dragages - Bouygues Joint Venture

VEP = Variation of Environmental Permit

2.7 ***IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES***

In response to the site audit findings, the Contractors carried out all corrective actions.

A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in *Appendix C*. The necessary mitigation measures relevant to this Contract were implemented properly.

2.8 ***SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT***

No Action Level or Limit Level exceedances were recorded in the air quality monitoring of this reporting month.

Whilst one (1) Limit Level exceedance was observed for the quarterly dolphin monitoring data between December 2015 and February 2016, no unacceptable impact from the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section on Chinese White Dolphins was noticeable from general observations. Due to monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the study area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any impacts on dolphins have been detected related to the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section in the quarterly EM&A reports, where comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

Cumulative statistics are provided in *Appendix K*.

2.9 ***SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS***

The Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure is provided in *Figure 2.4*.

No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.

No notification of summons and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

Statistics on complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are summarized in *Appendix K*.

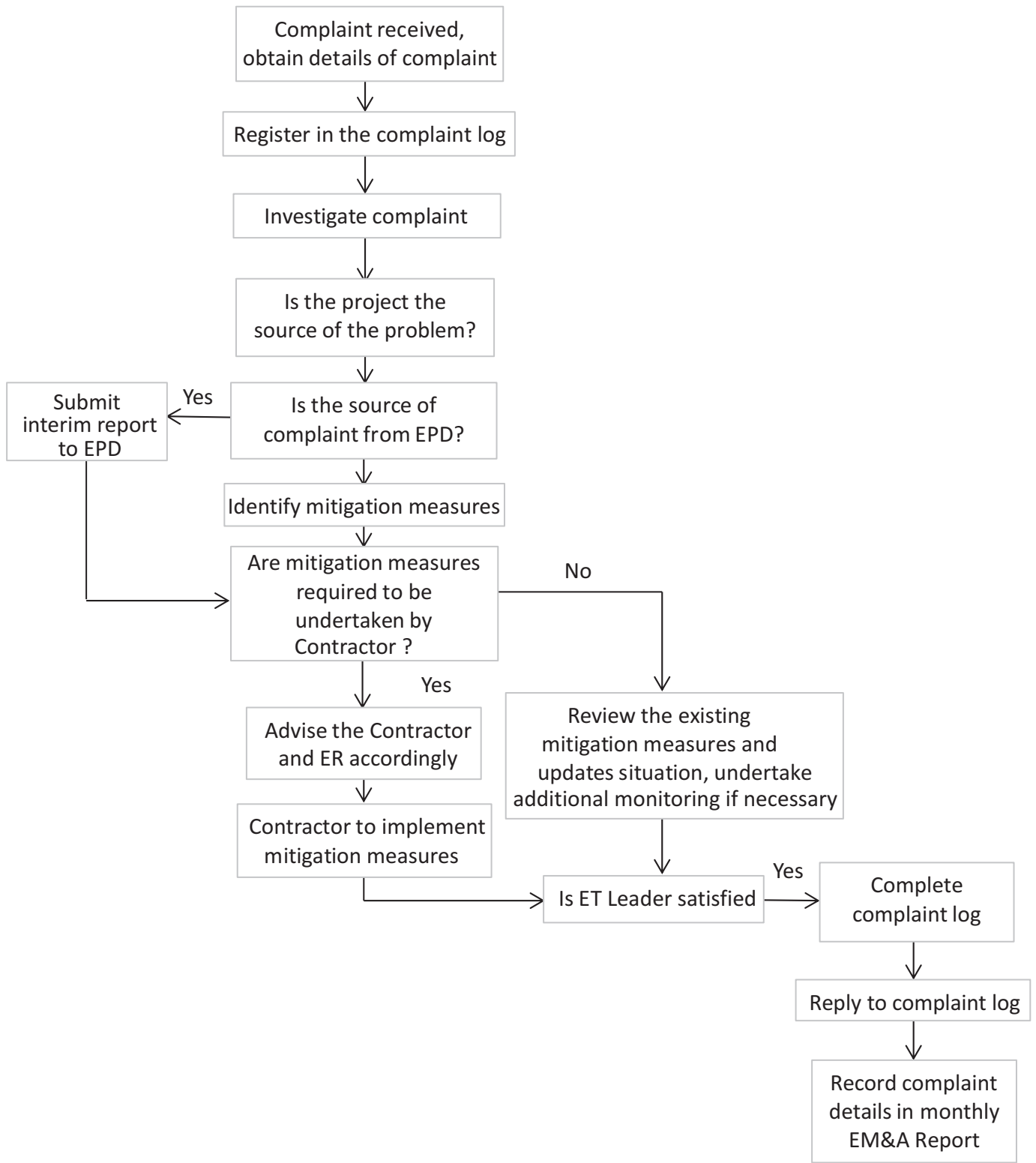


Figure 2.4

Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure

3 *FUTURE KEY ISSUES*

3.1 *CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR THE COMING MONTH*

As informed by the Contractor, the major works for the Project in March 2016 are summarized in *Table 3.1*.

Table 3.1 Construction Works to Be Undertaken in the Coming Month

| Works to be undertaken |
|--|
| <i>Land-based Works</i> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Box Culvert Extension at Works Area – Portion N-A;• Construction of Cross Passage Tympanum – Portion N-A;• Excavation of sub-sea tunnel – Portion N-C; and• TBM Tunnel Works at Works Area – Portion N-C. |

3.2 *KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH*

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above upcoming construction activities in the next reporting month of March 2016 are mainly associated with dust, marine ecology and waste management issues.

3.3 *MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH*

The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in March 2016 is provided in *Appendix F*.

4.1 CONCLUSIONS

This Twenty-eighth Monthly EM&A Report presents the findings of the EM&A activities undertaken during the period from 1 to 29 February 2016, in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual and the requirements of EP-354/2009/D.

Air quality (including 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and dolphin monitoring were carried out in this reporting month. No Action Level or Limit Level exceedances were recorded in the air quality monitoring of this reporting month.

A total of two groups of 11 Chinese White Dolphins sightings were recorded during the two sets of surveys in February 2016. Both dolphin sightings were made in NWL, while none was sighted in NEL. Both dolphin sightings were made on primary lines during on-effort search and neither dolphin group was associated with any operating fishing vessel. Whilst one (1) Limit Level exceedance was observed for the quarterly dolphin monitoring data between December 2015 and February 2016, no unacceptable impact from the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section on Chinese White Dolphins was noticeable from general observations during the dolphin monitoring in this reporting month.

Environmental site inspection was carried out four (4) times in February 2016. Recommendations on remedial actions recommended for the deficiencies identified during the site audits were properly implemented by the Contractor.

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

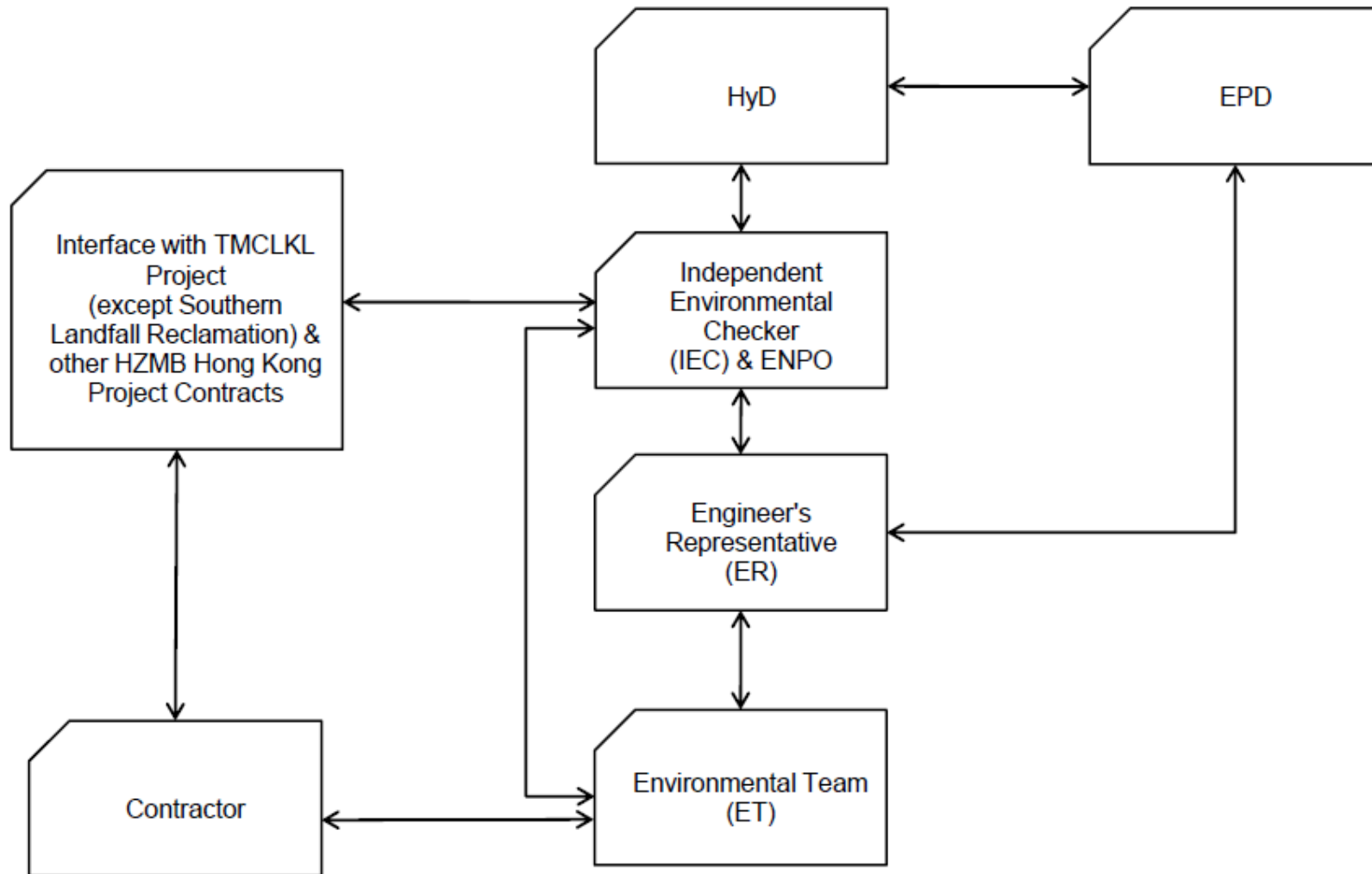
No environmental complaint was received during the reporting period.

No summons/ prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The ET will keep track on the construction works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Appendix A

Project Organization for Environmental Works



↔ Line of Communication

Appendix B

Construction Programme

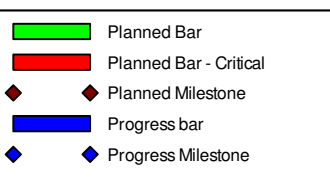
| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2016 | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------|-------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | 2015 Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract Dates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commencement and Completion Dates | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD06 - Completion of Section 1B - Portion N8 | 0 | | 03-Dec-15 | ◆ KD06 - Completion of Section 1B - Portion N8 | | | | | | |
| Site Possession Date | | | | | | | | | | |
| Portions: X1,(N10,11,13 & 14) - Sth Landfall | 0 | 06-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Handover Date | | | | | | | | | | |
| Portions: N8A, N8B(above +3), N8C | 0 | | 03-Dec-15 | ◆ Portions: N8A, N8B(above +3), N8C | | | | | | |
| General Submissions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental Permit Submissions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary WMP of C&C Tunnel at Sth.Landfall | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary WMP of C&C Tunnel at Sth.Landfall | 0 | | 28-Jun-14 | | | | | | | |
| Sediment Quality Report/Dumping Permit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southern landfall - Commencement of Shaft & C&C Tunnel Dwall | 0 | 03-Oct-15 | | ◆ Commencement of Shaft & C&C Tunnel Dwall | | | | | | |
| Southern Landfall - Commencement of Retrieval Shaft Excavation | 0 | 30-Jan-16 | | ◆ Southern Landfall - Commencement of Retrieval Shaft Excavation | | | | | | |
| Southern Landfall - Retrieval Shaft Excavation to tentative MD layer | 0 | 15-Apr-16 | | ◆ Southern Landfall - Retrieval Shaft Excavation to tentative MD layer | | | | | | |
| Southern Landfall - Commencement of C&C Tunnel Excavation | 0 | 03-Mar-16 | | ◆ Southern Landfall - Commencement of C&C Tunnel Excavation | | | | | | |
| Southern Landfall - Commencement of C&C Tunnel to tentative MD layer | 0 | 02-Apr-16 | | ◆ Southern Landfall - Commencement of C&C Tunnel to tentative MD layer | | | | | | |
| Sediment Sampling & Testing Plan (SSTP) - if required | | | | | | | | | | |
| Complete SSTP and Obtain EPD's approval | 24 | 17-Feb-15 | 23-Mar-15 | | | | | | | |
| Sediment Quality Report (SQR) - if required | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advance Ground Investigation works for Sediment sampling | 24 | 24-Mar-15 | 24-Apr-15 | | | | | | | |
| Sediment Sample Testing & Report preparation | 120 | 25-Apr-15 | 16-Sep-15 | ◆ preparation | | | | | | |
| Dumping Permit for Load Dumping (Loading Permit) - if required | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finalize the application document and submit to EPD - for Dwall | 24 | 20-Jan-15 | 16-Feb-15 | | | | | | | |
| Notify the results and issue Loading Permit for Local & Cross Boundary Crossing - for Dwall | 24 | 17-Feb-15 | 23-Mar-15 | | | | | | | |
| Finalize the application document and submit to EPD - for Excavation | 24 | 16-Nov-15 | 12-Dec-15 | ◆ Finalize the application document and submit to EPD - for Excavation | | | | | | |
| Notify the results and issue Loading Permit for Local & Cross Boundary Crossing - for Excavation | 24 | 14-Dec-15 | 13-Jan-16 | ◆ Notify the results and issue Loading Permit for Local & Cross Boundary Crossing - for Excavation | | | | | | |
| Dumping at Sea Ordinance (DASO) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit application for local dumping | 24 | 16-Nov-15 | 12-Dec-15 | ◆ Submit application for local dumping | | | | | | |
| Approval for Dumping at Sea Ordinance | 24 | 14-Dec-15 | 13-Jan-16 | ◆ Approval for Dumping at Sea Ordinance | | | | | | |
| Cross Boundary Dumping Permit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apply for Cross Boundary Dumping Permit | 24 | 14-Jan-16 | 17-Feb-16 | ◆ Apply for Cross Boundary Dumping Permit | | | | | | |
| Cross Boundary Dumping Approval | 24 | 18-Feb-16 | 16-Mar-16 | ◆ Cross Boundary Dumping Approval | | | | | | |
| Issuance of PRC Permit for Cat L, Mp | 0 | | 16-Mar-16 | ◆ Issuance of PRC Permit for Cat L, Mp | | | | | | |
| General Design Submissions | | | | | | | | | | |
| (G6) IFA for Tunnel GBP | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 29-Apr-14 | 02-Jun-14 | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition Received | 0 | | 03-Jun-14 | | | | | | | |
| PAYMENT MILESTONE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design and Design Checking of the Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 2.12 Approve DDA for ground treatment at Southern Landfall by the Supervising Officer | 0 | | 31-Aug-15 | ◆ Southern Landfall by the Supervising Officer | | | | | | |
| MS 2.20.3 Approve DDA for Cross Passages by the Supervising Officer by the Supervising Officer | 0 | | 31-Mar-15 | | | | | | | |
| MS 2.23 Submit DDA for Cut-and-cover Tunnel and Cross Passages at Southern Landfall | 0 | | 31-Jan-15 | | | | | | | |
| MS 2.24 Approve DDA for Cut-and-cover Tunnel and Cross Passages at Southern Landfall by the Supervising Officer | 0 | | 30-Apr-15 | ◆ Approve | | | | | | |
| MS 2.32 Approve DDA for Approach Ramp Structures to Cut-and-cover Tunnels by the Supervising Officer | 0 | | 30-Apr-15 | | | | | | | |
| MS 2.44 Approve DDA for South Ventilation Building by the Supervising Officer | 0 | | 30-Jun-15 | | | | | | | |
| MS 2.48 Approve DDA for North Ventilation Building by the Supervising Officer | 0 | | 31-Jan-15 | | | | | | | |
| MS 2.51 Submit DDA for Facilities Provision for TCSS | 0 | | 29-Nov-14 | | | | | | | |
| MS 2.52 Approve DDA for Facilities Provision for TCSS by the Supervising Officer | 0 | | 28-Feb-15 | | | | | | | |
| MS 2.56 Approve DDA for Drainage, Sewerage, Waterworks and Utilities at Southern Landfall by the Supervising Officer | 0 | | 30-Apr-15 | ◆ Approve | | | | | | |
| MS 2.60 Approve DDA for Drainage, Sewerage, Waterworks and Utilities at Northern Landfall by the Supervising Officer | 0 | | 31-Dec-14 | | | | | | | |
| MS 2.69 Submit draft Operation and Maintenance Manual for all Tunnels and Cross Passages | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | ◆ MS 2.69 Submit draft Operation and Maintenance Manual for all Tunnels and Cross Passages | | | | | | |
| MS 2.71 Submit draft Operation and Maintenance Manual for all works except Tunnels and Cross Passages | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | ◆ MS 2.71 Submit draft Operation and Maintenance Manual for all works except Tunnels and Cross Passages | | | | | | |
| Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM) and Back-up Equipment for TBM Tunnel | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.1.9 Delivery to Site of remaining parts of TBM and back-up equipment for Northbound Tunnel | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | ◆ MS 3.1.9 Delivery to Site of remaining parts of TBM and back-up equipment for Northbound Tunnel | | | | | | |
| MS 3.1.10 Complete site assembly, testing and commissioning of TBM for Northbound Tunnel | 0 | | 30-Nov-15 | ◆ MS 3.1.10 Complete site assembly, testing and commissioning of TBM for Northbound Tunnel | | | | | | |
| MS 3.1.25 Complete the whole of the activities under this Cost Centre Part to the satisfaction of the Supervising Office | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | ◆ MS 3.1.25 Complete the whole of the activities under this Cost Centre Part to the satisfaction of the Supervising Office | | | | | | |
| TBM Tunnel | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.4 Complete walls of retrieval shaft | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | ◆ MS 3.3.4 Complete walls of retrieval shaft | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.7 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 1% of the total length (measured on plan) of the Nor | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | ◆ MS 3.3.7 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 1% of the total length (measured on plan) of the Nor | | | | | | |

■ Planned Bar
■ Planned Bar - Critical
◆ Planned Milestone
■ Progress bar
◆ Progress Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2016 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | | | | 2015 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | | |
| MS 3.3.8 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 2% of the total length (measured on plan) of the Nor | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | | ◆ | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.9 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 3% of the total length (measured on plan) of the Nor | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | | ◆ | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.10 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 4% of the total length (measured on plan) of the No | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.11 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 5% of the total length (measured on plan) of the No | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.12 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 6% of the total length (measured on plan) of the No | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.13 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 7% of the total length (measured on plan) of the No | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.14 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 8% of the total length (measured on plan) of the No | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.15 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 9% of the total length (measured on plan) of the No | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.16 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 10% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.17 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 11% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.18 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 12% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.19 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 13% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.20 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 14% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.21 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 15% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.22 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 16% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.23 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 17% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.24 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 18% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.25 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 19% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.26 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 20% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.27 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 21% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.28 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 22% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.29 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 23% of the total length (measured on plan) of the N | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.62 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 1% of the total length (measured on plan) of the So | 0 | | 30-Nov-15 | ◆ | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.63 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 2% of the total length (measured on plan) of the So | 0 | | 30-Nov-15 | ◆ | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.64 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 3% of the total length (measured on plan) of the So | 0 | | 30-Nov-15 | ◆ | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.65 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 4% of the total length (measured on plan) of the So | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | ◆ | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.66 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 5% of the total length (measured on plan) of the So | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | ◆ | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.67 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 6% of the total length (measured on plan) of the So | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | | ◆ | | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.68 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 7% of the total length (measured on plan) of the So | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.69 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 8% of the total length (measured on plan) of the So | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.70 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 9% of the total length (measured on plan) of the So | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.71 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 10% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.72 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 11% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.73 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 12% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.74 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 13% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.75 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 14% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.76 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 15% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.77 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 16% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.78 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 17% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.79 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 18% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.80 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 19% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.81 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 20% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.82 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 21% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 3.3.83 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 22% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.84 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 23% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.85 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 24% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.86 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 25% of the total length (measured on plan) of the S | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 3.3.87 Completion of excavation, support and permanent lining for 27.5% of the total length (measured on plan) of the | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| Cut-and-cover Tunnels at Southern Landfills | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.1 Complete 10% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover tu | 0 | | 31-Oct-15 | | ◆ | | | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.2 Complete 20% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover tun | 0 | | 31-Oct-15 | | ◆ | | | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.3 Complete 30% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover tu | 0 | | 30-Nov-15 | | ◆ | | | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.4 Complete 40% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover tu | 0 | | 30-Nov-15 | | ◆ | | | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.5 Complete 50% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover tu | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.6 Complete 60% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover tu | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.7 Complete 70% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover tu | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.8 Complete 80% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover tu | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.9 Complete 90% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover tu | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.10 Complete 100% of total length (measured on plan) of temporary retaining walls for excavation of Cut-and-cover | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| MS 4.1.26 Complete excavation for 50% of total length (measured on plan) of all Cross Passages | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| MS 4.1.27 Complete excavation for 100% of total length (measured on plan) of all Cross Passages | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | | ◆ | | | | |
| Cut-and-cover Tunnel at Northern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 4.2.21 Completion of Permanent Lining for 100% of SB Northern Landfall TBM Tunnel | 0 | | 30-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | | |



| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|----------------------------|--|---------|--|----------|--|
| Date | | Revision | | Checked | | Approved | |
| 12-Feb-14 | | TMCLKDBJEN-PRG-98507 | | WYu | | SPo | |
| 08-Apr-14 | | TMCLKDBJEN-PRG-98507 Rev.B | | SPa | | WYu | |
| 28-Aug-14 | | TMCLKDBJEN-PRG-98507 Rev.C | | CLa | | WYu | |
| 10-Jun-15 | | TMCLKDBJEN-PRG-98507 Rev.F | | WYu | | | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2016 | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | |
| Approach Ramp Structures to Cut-and-cover Tunnel at Southern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 5.1.1 Complete 20% of excavation for approach ramp structures | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.1 Complete 20% of excavation for approach ramp struc | | | |
| MS 5.1.2 Complete 40% of excavation for approach ramp structures | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.2 Complete 40% of excavation for approach ramp struc | | | |
| MS 5.1.3 Complete 60% of excavation for approach ramp structures | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.3 Complete 60% of excavation for approach ramp struc | | | |
| MS 5.1.4 Complete 80% of excavation for approach ramp structures | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.4 Complete 80% of excavation for appr | | | |
| MS 5.1.5 Complete 100% of excavation for approach ramp structures | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.5 Complete 100% of excavation for app | | | |
| MS 5.1.6 Complete retaining wall foundation for 10% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 31-Oct-15 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.6 Complete retaining wall foundation for 10% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | | | |
| MS 5.1.7 Complete retaining wall foundation for 20% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 30-Nov-15 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.7 Complete retaining wall foundation for 20% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | | | |
| MS 5.1.8 Complete retaining wall foundation for 30% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 30-Nov-15 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.8 Complete retaining wall foundation for 30% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | | | |
| MS 5.1.9 Complete retaining wall foundation for 40% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.9 Complete retaining wall foundation for 40% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp stru | | | |
| MS 5.1.10 Complete retaining wall foundation for 50% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 31-Dec-15 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.10 Complete retaining wall foundation for 50% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp str | | | |
| MS 5.1.11 Complete retaining wall foundation for 60% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.11 Complete retaining wall foundation for 60% of the total length (measured on plan) of ap | | | |
| MS 5.1.12 Complete retaining wall foundation for 70% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 30-Jan-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.12 Complete retaining wall foundation for 70% of the total length (measured on plan) of ap | | | |
| MS 5.1.13 Complete retaining wall foundation for 80% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.13 Complete retaining wall foundation for 80% of the total length (measur | | | |
| MS 5.1.14 Complete retaining wall foundation for 90% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 29-Feb-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.14 Complete retaining wall foundation for 90% of the total length (measur | | | |
| MS 5.1.15 Complete retaining wall foundation for 100% of the total length (measured on plan) of approach ramp structure | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 5.1.15 Complete retaining wall foundation for 100% of the to | | | |
| South Ventilation Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 7.1.3 Complete 100% of foundation for the ventilation building | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | | ◆ MS 7.1.3 Complete 100% of foundation for the | | | |
| North Ventilation Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS 7.2.3 Complete 100% of foundation for the ventilation building | 0 | | 30-Nov-15 | | | | | | ◆ MS 7.2.3 Complete 100% of foundation for the ventilation building | | | |

| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Northern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Reclamation (Phase 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zone E | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reclamation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Fill - Zone E - (CH150 to 205) to +10.0mPD | 12 | 18-Feb-15 | 10-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Fill - Zone E - (CH150 to 205) - Removal to +6.0mPD | 12 | 24-Oct-15 | 07-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Zone D1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reclamation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surcharge Removal - Zone D1 - (CH255 to 305) to +6mPD | 6 | 24-Nov-15 | 01-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation for Portion N8 Handover | 2 | 01-Dec-15 | 03-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Portion N8 Handover | 0 | | 03-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Zone B | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reclamation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surcharge Period - Zone B - (CH598 to 648) | 180 | 10-Sep-15 | 08-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Surcharge Removal - Zone B - (CH598 to 648) | 10 | 08-Mar-16 | 19-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Surcharge Period - Zone B - (CH648 to 698) stage 1 | 180 | 30-Jan-16 | 27-Jul-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Zone A2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sloping Seawall | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SS - Armour Rock - Zone A2 - (CH843 to 893) | 4 | 14-Jun-14 | 19-Jun-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| SS - Armour Rock - Zone A2 - (CH893 to 956) | 4 | 19-Jun-14 | 24-Jun-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| Zone F | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CH184 to CH231 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Anchor wall Installation - CH184 to CH231 | 4 | 10-Feb-14 | 13-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to 0.0mPD & G2 Installation to Anchor Wall - CH184 to CH231 | 3 | 14-Feb-14 | 16-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +3.0mPD & G1 Installation to Anchor Wall - CH184 to CH231 | 2 | 17-Feb-14 | 18-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +6.0mPD to Anchor Wall - CH184 to CH231 | 2 | 19-Feb-14 | 20-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling to +6.0mPD to Existing Seawall - CH184 to CH231 | 1 | 21-Feb-14 | 21-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| CH231 to CH278 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +6.0mPD - CH231 to CH278 | 2 | 17-Apr-14 | 18-Apr-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Anchor wall Installation - CH231 to CH278 | 4 | 22-Apr-14 | 25-Apr-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to 0.0mPD & G2 Installation to Anchor Wall - CH231 to CH278 | 3 | 26-Apr-14 | 28-Apr-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +3.0mPD & G1 Installation to Anchor Wall - CH231 to CH278 | 2 | 29-Apr-14 | 30-Apr-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +6.0mPD to Anchor Wall - CH231 to CH278 | 2 | 01-May-14 | 02-May-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling to +6.0mPD to Existing Seawall - CH231 to CH278 | 1 | 03-May-14 | 03-May-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| CH278 to CH327 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +6.0mPD - CH278 to CH327 | 2 | 12-Apr-14 | 13-Apr-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Anchor wall Installation - CH278 to CH327 | 4 | 26-Apr-14 | 30-Apr-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to 0.0mPD & G2 Installation to Anchor Wall - CH278 to CH327 | 3 | 01-May-14 | 03-May-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +3.0mPD & G1 Installation to Anchor Wall - CH278 to CH327 | 3 | 04-May-14 | 06-May-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +6.0mPD to Anchor Wall - CH278 to CH327 | 3 | 07-May-14 | 09-May-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling to +6.0mPD to Existing Seawall - CH278 to CH327 | 1 | 10-May-14 | 10-May-14 | | | | | | | | | |

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul |
| | | | | CH327 to CH381 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +6.0mPD - CH327 to CH381 | 3 | 04-Apr-14 | 06-Apr-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Anchor wall Installation - CH327 to CH381 | 3 | 02-May-14 | 05-May-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to 0.0mPD & G2 Installation to Anchor Wall - CH327 to CH381 | 3 | 06-May-14 | 08-May-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +3.0mPD & G1 Installation to Anchor Wall - CH327 to CH381 | 3 | 09-May-14 | 11-May-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling up to +6.0mPD to Anchor Wall - CH327 to CH381 | 2 | 12-May-14 | 13-May-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F - Backfilling to +6.0mPD to Existing Seawall - CH327 to CH381 | 1 | 14-May-14 | 14-May-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Box Culvert Extension

Construction

Ch000-010 Culvert Outfall

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Installation of temporary bulk head | 26 | 10-Aug-15 | 08-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of temporary bulk head | 18 | 28-Nov-15 | 18-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CH000-150 Land Section

ELS & Structure

Pile A43/A41 CJ to Pile A41/A39 CJ

ELS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 14-May-15 | 19-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Box Culvert Structure

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pile cap construction | 10 | 27-May-15 | 06-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 19-Jun-15 | 26-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 27-Jun-15 | 02-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| System formworks delivery & setup | 14 | 03-Jul-15 | 18-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walls & top slab construction | 6 | 20-Jul-15 | 25-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level | 6 | 03-Aug-15 | 08-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Pile A45/A43 CJ to Pile A43/A41 CJ

ELS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 20-May-15 | 26-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Box Culvert Structure

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pile cap construction | 10 | 08-Jun-15 | 18-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 27-Jun-15 | 04-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 06-Jul-15 | 09-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walls & top slab construction | 6 | 27-Jul-15 | 01-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level | 6 | 10-Aug-15 | 15-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Pile A47/A45 CJ to Pile A45/A43 CJ

ELS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 5 | 14-May-15 | 19-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 20-May-15 | 26-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 27-May-15 | 01-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Box Culvert Structure

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pile cap construction | 10 | 19-Jun-15 | 02-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 06-Jul-15 | 11-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 13-Jul-15 | 16-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walls & top slab construction | 6 | 03-Aug-15 | 08-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S2 & Backfilling up to required level | 6 | 17-Aug-15 | 22-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Pile A49/A47 CJ to Pile A47/A45 CJ

ELS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 5 | 20-May-15 | 26-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 27-May-15 | 01-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 02-Jun-15 | 06-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Box Culvert Structure

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pile cap construction | 10 | 03-Jul-15 | 14-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 15-Jul-15 | 21-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 22-Jul-15 | 25-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walls & top slab construction | 6 | 10-Aug-15 | 15-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Pile A52/A49 CJ to Pile A49/A47 CJ

ELS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 5 | 27-May-15 | 01-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 02-Jun-15 | 06-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 08-Jun-15 | 12-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Box Culvert Structure

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pile cap construction | 10 | 22-Jul-15 | 01-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 03-Aug-15 | 08-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 10-Aug-15 | 13-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2016 | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | 2015 | 2016 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | |
| Walls & top slab construction | 6 | 17-Aug-15 | 22-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Ch150-250 Marine Section | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS & Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cofferdam closing of Ch100-250 | 28 | 01-Jun-15 | 04-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Dewatering well installation Ch180-250 | 12 | 19-Jun-15 | 04-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Dewatering well installation Ch100-180 | 12 | 06-Jul-15 | 18-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Pumping test | 18 | 20-Jul-15 | 08-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Toe grouting Ch100-250 | 95 | 07-Sep-15 | 31-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Pumping test Ch100-250 | 29 | 02-Jan-16 | 04-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile A41/A39 CJ to Pile A39/A37 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S2 | 4 | 05-Feb-16 | 16-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S2 | 6 | 17-Feb-16 | 23-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 5 | 24-Feb-16 | 29-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 01-Mar-16 | 05-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 07-Mar-16 | 11-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Box Culvert Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile cap construction | 10 | 18-Mar-16 | 01-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 15-Apr-16 | 21-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 22-Apr-16 | 26-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sliding formworks 1st assembly | 18 | 27-Apr-16 | 19-May-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Walls & top slab construction | 6 | 20-May-16 | 26-May-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile A39/A37 CJ to Pile A37/A35 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S2 | 4 | 17-Feb-16 | 20-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S2 | 6 | 22-Feb-16 | 27-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 5 | 01-Mar-16 | 05-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 07-Mar-16 | 11-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 12-Mar-16 | 17-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Box Culvert Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile cap construction | 10 | 02-Apr-16 | 14-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 22-Apr-16 | 28-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 29-Apr-16 | 04-May-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Walls & top slab construction | 6 | 27-May-16 | 02-Jun-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile A37/A35 CJ to Pile A35/A33 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S2 | 4 | 22-Feb-16 | 25-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S2 | 6 | 26-Feb-16 | 03-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 5 | 07-Mar-16 | 11-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 12-Mar-16 | 17-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 18-Mar-16 | 23-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Box Culvert Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile cap construction | 10 | 15-Apr-16 | 26-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 29-Apr-16 | 06-May-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 07-May-16 | 11-May-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile A35/A33 CJ to Pile A33/P117 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S2 | 4 | 26-Feb-16 | 01-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S2 | 6 | 02-Mar-16 | 08-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 5 | 12-Mar-16 | 17-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 18-Mar-16 | 23-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 24-Mar-16 | 01-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Box Culvert Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile cap construction | 10 | 27-Apr-16 | 09-May-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 10-May-16 | 17-May-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 18-May-16 | 21-May-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile A33/P117 CJ to Pile P113/P109 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 9 | 09-Mar-16 | 18-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 19-Mar-16 | 24-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 02-Apr-16 | 08-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Box Culvert Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 18-May-16 | 24-May-16 | | | | | | | | | |

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJGEN.PRG.98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJGEN.PRG.98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJGEN.PRG.98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJGEN.PRG.98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2016 | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | | | | 2015 | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul |
| | | | | Dec | | | | | | | |
| Removal of strut S1 | 4 | 25-May-16 | 28-May-16 | | | | | | | █ | Removal of strut S1 |
| Pile P113/P109 CJ to Pile P105/P101 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 9 | 17-Mar-16 | 30-Mar-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 31-Mar-16 | 06-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Installation of strut S1 |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 09-Apr-16 | 14-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to FEL |
| Box Culvert Structure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base slab construction including kicker | 6 | 25-May-16 | 31-May-16 | | | | | | | █ | Base slab construction includ |
| Pile P105/P101 CJ to Pile P97/P93 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 9 | 29-Mar-16 | 08-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 09-Apr-16 | 14-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Installation of strut S1 |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 15-Apr-16 | 20-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to FEL |
| Pile P97/P93 CJ to Pile P89/P85 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 9 | 07-Apr-16 | 16-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 18-Apr-16 | 22-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Installation of strut S1 |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 23-Apr-16 | 28-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to FEL |
| Pile P89/P85 CJ to Pile P81/P77 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 9 | 15-Apr-16 | 25-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 26-Apr-16 | 30-Apr-16 | | | | | █ | | | Installation of strut S1 |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 03-May-16 | 07-May-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to FEL |
| Pile P81/P77 CJ to Pile P73/P69 CJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 | 9 | 23-Apr-16 | 04-May-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to 0.5m below strut S1 |
| Installation of strut S1 | 5 | 05-May-16 | 10-May-16 | | | | | █ | | | Installation of strut S1 |
| Excavation to FEL | 5 | 11-May-16 | 17-May-16 | | | | | █ | | | Excavation to FEL |
| Ch250-380 Marine Section | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation of Dewatering & Observation Well Ch 250-380 | 23 | 04-Nov-15 | 30-Nov-15 | █ | | | | | | | Installation of Dewatering & Observation Well Ch 250-380 |
| 1st Pumping Test & Analysis | 17 | 01-Dec-15 | 19-Dec-15 | █ | | | | | | | 1st Pumping Test & Analysis |
| Toe Grouting | 106 | 21-Dec-15 | 07-May-16 | | █ | | | | | | Toe Grouting |
| 2nd Pumping test & Analysis | 25 | 08-Apr-16 | 07-May-16 | | | | | █ | | | 2nd Pumping test & Analysis |
| Remaining toe grouting Ch250-380 | 51 | 09-May-16 | 09-Jul-16 | | | | | | | █ | Remain |
| Ch250-320 Prebored H-piles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preboring - 16 nos (P49 - P64) - Rig 1 | 40 | 03-Sep-15 | 22-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | s (P49 - P64) - Rig 1 |
| H-beam installation & Concreting - 16 nos (P49 - P64) | 40 | 07-Sep-15 | 26-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | ation & Concreting - 16 nos (P49 - P64) |
| Rig 1 Demobilization | 0 | 23-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | ation |
| Ch320-360 Prebored H-piles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preboring - 14 nos (C13-C28) - Rig 2 | 35 | 14-Sep-15 | 27-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | nos (C13-C28) - Rig 2 |
| H-beam installation & Concreting - 14 nos (C13-C28) | 35 | 17-Sep-15 | 30-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | allation & Concreting - 14 nos (C13-C28) |
| Preboring - 6 piles (P9-12, P15-16) - Rig 2 | 18 | 28-Oct-15 | 17-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | boring - 6 piles (P9-12, P15-16) - Rig 2 |
| H-beam Installation & Concreting - 6 piles (P9-12, P15-16) | 18 | 31-Oct-15 | 20-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | -beam Installation & Concreting - 6 piles (P9-12, P15-16) |
| Ch380-399 Connection Section | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foundation & ELS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preboring - 4 nos (C13-C16) - Rig 2 | 12 | 16-Nov-15 | 28-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | Preboring - 4 nos (C13-C16) - Rig 2 |
| H-beam installation & Concreting - 4 nos (C13-C16) | 12 | 19-Nov-15 | 02-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | H-beam installation & Concreting - 4 nos (C13-C16) |
| Preboring for sheet piling (middle row north 50%) - Rig 2 | 18 | 03-Dec-15 | 23-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | Preboring for sheet piling (middle row north 50%) - Rig 2 |
| Preboring for sheet piling (west row north 50%) - Rig 2 | 24 | 24-Dec-15 | 23-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | Preboring for sheet piling (west row north 50%) - Rig 2 |
| Rig 3 Demobilization | 0 | 25-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | ◆ Rig 3 Demobilization |
| North Launching Shaft | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (C1) DDA for North Approach Ramp Permanent Structure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 23-Oct-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | |
| IP's No Objection Received | 0 | | 19-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 23-Oct-14 | 26-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition Received | 0 | | 26-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | |
| North Ventilation Shaft | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Ventilation Shaft Excavation & Base Slab | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A- Vent Shaft Bottom Base Slab for TBM Re-launching | 48 | 08-Oct-15 | 04-Dec-15 | █ | | | | | | | A- Vent Shaft Bottom Base Slab for TBM Re-launching |
| A- Tympanum construction for TBM break-in/out | 36 | 15-Oct-15 | 27-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | A- Tympanum construction for TBM break-in/out |

- █ Planned Bar
- █ Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- █ Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone

TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
Detailed Works Programme (Rev. F)
Three Months Rolling Programme
Progress as of 28-Feb-16



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May |
| North Ventilation Shaft - Steel Bell Installation | 40 | 15-Oct-15 | 02-Dec-15 | North Ventilation Shaft - Steel Bell Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Ventilation Shaft - Steel Bell Backfilling for S882 Crossing | 12 | 02-Dec-15 | 16-Dec-15 | North Ventilation Shaft - Steel Bell Backfilling for S882 Crossing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Ventilation Shaft - Shaft Flooding for S880 Arrival | 10 | 16-Dec-15 | 30-Dec-15 | North Ventilation Shaft - Shaft Flooding for S880 Arrival | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Ventilation Shaft Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NVS - ML03 Tunnel Structure | 47 | 24-May-16 | 20-Jul-16 | NVS - ML03 Tunnel Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NVS - ML02 Tunnel Structure | 44 | 05-Apr-16 | 27-May-16 | NVS - ML02 Tunnel Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TMCLK VO-008 - Construction of Viaduct Foundations at Portion N6A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Viaduct Pile Cap | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pier G1c | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap G1c - Preparation for ELS | 6 | 24-Oct-14 | 30-Oct-14 | Pile Cap G1c - Preparation for ELS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap G1c - Removal of Existing ground slab | 6 | 31-Oct-14 | 06-Nov-14 | Pile Cap G1c - Removal of Existing ground slab | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap G1c - Excavation & ELS Installation | 12 | 07-Nov-14 | 20-Nov-14 | Pile Cap G1c - Excavation & ELS Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap G1c - Blinding Concrete | 3 | 21-Nov-14 | 24-Nov-14 | Pile Cap G1c - Blinding Concrete | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap G1c - Rebar & Concreting | 18 | 25-Nov-14 | 15-Dec-14 | Pile Cap G1c - Rebar & Concreting | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap G1c - Backfilling & Temp Reinstatement | 6 | 16-Dec-14 | 22-Dec-14 | Pile Cap G1c - Backfilling & Temp Reinstatement | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pier H1c | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap H1c - Preparation for ELS | 6 | 02-Nov-15 | 07-Nov-15 | Pile Cap H1c - Preparation for ELS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap H1c - Removal of Existing ground slab | 6 | 09-Nov-15 | 14-Nov-15 | Pile Cap H1c - Removal of Existing ground slab | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap H1c - Excavation & ELS Installation | 12 | 16-Nov-15 | 28-Nov-15 | Pile Cap H1c - Excavation & ELS Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap H1c - Blinding Concrete | 3 | 30-Nov-15 | 02-Dec-15 | Pile Cap H1c - Blinding Concrete | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap H1c - Rebar & Concreting | 18 | 03-Dec-15 | 23-Dec-15 | Pile Cap H1c - Rebar & Concreting | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pile Cap H1c - Backfilling & Temp Reinstatement | 6 | 24-Dec-15 | 02-Jan-16 | Pile Cap H1c - Backfilling & Temp Reinstatement | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Surface works for TBM Tunnelling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (D1) IFA for Temp. Access to Portion N8A, N8B & N8C incl. Temp. Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 18 | 02-May-14 | 23-May-14 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Check Cert to SO | 0 | | 23-May-14 | Check Cert to SO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | 0 | | 23-May-14 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Review (35 Days) | 35 | 02-May-14 | 05-Jun-14 | SO Review (35 Days) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition Received | 0 | | 05-Jun-14 | SO Approval with Condition Received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Approach TBM Tunnelling & Cross Passage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method Statement Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method Statement of Construction Methodology of Cross Passage Excavation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Reviews & Comments | 28 | 01-Feb-15 | 28-Feb-15 | SO Reviews & Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Re-submission | 18 | 02-Mar-15 | 21-Mar-15 | Re-submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 28 | 22-Mar-15 | 18-Apr-15 | SO's Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Approval | 0 | | 18-Apr-15 | SO's Approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northern Landfall Surface Setup for TBM operation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gantry Setup at North Ventilation Shaft | 48 | 08-Oct-15 | 04-Dec-15 | Gantry Setup at North Ventilation Shaft | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gantry Removal at North Ventilation Shaft | 24 | 02-Jan-16 | 29-Jan-16 | Gantry Removal at North Ventilation Shaft | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Approach TBM Tunnel - NB ID15.60m - S880 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6708 to 6688 - 20m) | 6 | 22-Nov-15 | 28-Nov-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6708 to 6688 - 20m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6688 to 6640 - 48m) | 14 | 28-Nov-15 | 12-Dec-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6688 to 6640 - 48m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6640 to 6600 - 40m) | 8 | 12-Dec-15 | 20-Dec-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6640 to 6600 - 40m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6600 to 6560 - 40m) | 5 | 20-Dec-15 | 25-Dec-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6600 to 6560 - 40m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Thrust Frame Removal | 12 | 19-Aug-15 | 02-Sep-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Thrust Frame Removal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Approach TBM Tunnel - SB ID12.40m - S882 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6861 to 6729 - 132m) | 63 | 03-Oct-15 | 05-Dec-15 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6861 to 6729 - 132m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6729 to 6709 - 20m) | 5 | 05-Dec-15 | 10-Dec-15 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6729 to 6709 - 20m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6709 to 6661 - 48m) | 11 | 10-Dec-15 | 21-Dec-15 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6709 to 6661 - 48m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6661 to 6621 - 40m) | 8 | 21-Dec-15 | 29-Dec-15 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6661 to 6621 - 40m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6621 to 6581 - 40m) | 5 | 29-Dec-15 | 03-Jan-16 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6621 to 6581 - 40m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Approach Tunnel Internal Structure - NB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7175 to 6870 - 305m) Stage 1 | 87 | 10-Sep-15 | 06-Dec-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7175 to 6870 - 305m) Stage 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6870 to 6688 - 182m) Stage 1 | 77 | 06-Dec-15 | 24-Feb-16 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6870 to 6688 - 182m) Stage 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6688 to 6560 - 128m) Stage 1 | 54 | 01-Apr-16 | 26-May-16 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6688 to 6560 - 128m) Stage 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Precast Gallery Installation (Ch7205 to 6870 - 335m) | 96 | 24-Sep-15 | 29-Dec-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Precast Gallery Installation (Ch7205 to 6870 - 335m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Precast Gallery Installation (Ch6870 to 6688 - 182m) | 77 | 29-Dec-15 | 18-Mar-16 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Precast Gallery Installation (Ch6870 to 6688 - 182m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Precast Gallery Installation (Ch6688 to 6560 - 128m) | 54 | 13-Apr-16 | 07-Jun-16 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Precast Gallery Installation (Ch6688 to 6560 - 128m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7205 to 7175 - 30m) Stage 2 | 9 | 15-Oct-15 | 24-Oct-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7205 to 7175 - 30m) Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7175 to 7125 - 50m) Stage 2 | 15 | 24-Oct-15 | 08-Nov-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7175 to 7125 - 50m) Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

■ Planned Bar
■ Planned Bar - Critical
◆ Planned Milestone
■ Progress bar
◆ Progress Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPFP Start | DWPFP Finish | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------|--------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | |
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7125 to 7075 - 50m) Stage 2 | 15 | 08-Nov-15 | 23-Nov-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7125 to 7075 - 50m) Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7075 to 7025 - 50m) Stage 2 | 15 | 23-Nov-15 | 08-Dec-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7075 to 7025 - 50m) Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7025 to 6975 - 50m) Stage 2 | 14 | 08-Dec-15 | 22-Dec-15 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7025 to 6975 - 50m) Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6975 to 6925 - 50m) Stage 2 | 14 | 22-Dec-15 | 05-Jan-16 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6975 to 6925 - 50m) Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6925 to 6870 - 55m) Stage 2 | 14 | 05-Jan-16 | 19-Jan-16 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6925 to 6870 - 55m) Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6870 to 6688 - 182m) Stage 2 | 77 | 19-Jan-16 | 11-Apr-16 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6870 to 6688 - 182m) Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6688 to 6560 - 128m) Stage 2 | 54 | 28-Apr-16 | 23-Jun-16 | NB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6688 to 6560 - 128m) Stage 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP53 - Excavation & Lining completion | 0 | | 16-Mar-16 | CP53 - Excavation & Lining completion | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP52 - Excavation & Lining completion | 0 | | 22-Apr-16 | CP52 - Excavation & Lining completion | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Approach Tunnel Internal Structure - SB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7025 to 6975 - 50m) | 12 | 26-Nov-15 | 08-Dec-15 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch7025 to 6975 - 50m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6975 to 6925 - 50m) | 12 | 08-Dec-15 | 20-Dec-15 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6975 to 6925 - 50m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6925 to 6870 - 55m) | 12 | 20-Dec-15 | 01-Jan-16 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6925 to 6870 - 55m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6870 to 6688 - 182m) | 77 | 01-Jan-16 | 21-Mar-16 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6870 to 6688 - 182m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6688 to 6560 - 128m) | 54 | 21-Mar-16 | 18-May-16 | SB - North TBM Tunnel - Invert Backfilling (Ch6688 to 6560 - 128m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Approach Cross Passage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP55 - Traditional Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP Setup | 6 | 21-Mar-16 | 31-Mar-16 | CP Setup | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Segment Opening | 7 | 31-Mar-16 | 09-Apr-16 | 1st Segment Opening | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP Excavation | 14 | 09-Apr-16 | 26-Apr-16 | CP Excavation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP Lining | 14 | 26-Apr-16 | 13-May-16 | CP Lining | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Segment Opening | 7 | 13-May-16 | 23-May-16 | 2nd Segment Opening | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP Finishing & Demobilization | 18 | 23-May-16 | 14-Jun-16 | CP Finishing & Demobilization | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP54 - Traditional Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP54 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | 0 | 08-Dec-15 | | CP54 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP Setup | 6 | 14-Jun-16 | 21-Jun-16 | CP Setup | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Segment Opening | 7 | 21-Jun-16 | 29-Jun-16 | 1st Segment Opening | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP Excavation | 14 | 29-Jun-16 | 16-Jul-16 | CP Excavation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP53 - Pipe Jacking Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP53 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | 0 | 05-Jan-16 | | CP53 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP53 Platform Available from ML02 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | 0 | 21-Dec-15 | | CP53 Platform Available from ML02 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP - Pipe Jacking TBM - Delivery, Assembly & Setup | 23 | 05-Jan-16 | 01-Feb-16 | CP - Pipe Jacking TBM - Delivery, Assembly & Setup | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in, Excavation & Lining Installation | 9 | 01-Feb-16 | 10-Feb-16 | CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in, Excavation & Lining Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break out & Pipe Jacking TBM Removal | 10 | 10-Feb-16 | 20-Feb-16 | CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break out & Pipe Jacking TBM Removal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP - Waterproofing, Finishing | 21 | 20-Feb-16 | 16-Mar-16 | CP - Waterproofing, Finishing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP52 - Pipe Jacking Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP52 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | 0 | 30-Jan-16 | | CP52 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP52 Platform Available from ML02 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | 0 | 12-Jan-16 | | CP52 Platform Available from ML02 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP - Pipe Jacking TBM - Delivery, Assembly & Setup | 23 | 01-Feb-16 | 05-Mar-16 | CP - Pipe Jacking TBM - Delivery, Assembly & Setup | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in, Excavation & Lining Installation | 9 | 05-Mar-16 | 14-Mar-16 | CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in, Excavation & Lining Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break out & Pipe Jacking TBM Removal | 10 | 14-Mar-16 | 24-Mar-16 | CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break out & Pipe Jacking TBM Removal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP Finishing & Demobilization | 21 | 24-Mar-16 | 22-Apr-16 | CP Finishing & Demobilization | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP51 - Traditional Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP51 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | 0 | 31-Mar-16 | | CP51 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP51 Platform Available from ML02 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | 0 | 10-Mar-16 | | CP51 Platform Available from ML02 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP50 - Pipe Jacking Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP50 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | 0 | 16-May-16 | | CP50 Platform Available from ML03 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP50 Platform Available from ML02 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | 0 | 09-Apr-16 | | CP50 Platform Available from ML02 North Approach Tunnel Backfilling | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP Setup | 23 | 16-May-16 | 11-Jun-16 | CP Setup | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in, Excavation & Lining Installation | 9 | 12-Jun-16 | 21-Jun-16 | CP - Pipe Jacking Method - Break-in, Excavation & Lining Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Ventilation Building | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (A11) Submissions to Design Advisory Panel of ArchSD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ArchSD's comment | 30 | 10-Jun-14 | 09-Jul-14 | ArchSD's comment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (I1) DDA for North Vent. Bldgs. GBP & Arch. Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 28-Jul-14 | 20-Aug-14 | Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 21-Aug-14 | | Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 21-Aug-14 | 03-Sep-14 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 04-Sep-14 | 11-Sep-14 | Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 21-Aug-14 | 17-Sep-14 | IPs Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 17-Sep-14 | IPs No Objection Received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 21-Aug-14 | 24-Sep-14 | SO's Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 24-Sep-14 | SO Approval with Condition R received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBGEN.PRG.98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBGEN.PRG.98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBGEN.PRG.98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBGEN.PRG.98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| | | | | (I1) DDA for North & South Vent.Bldg. ABWF works | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation of DDANorth & SouthABWF | 18 | 25-Sep-14 | 17-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 24 | 18-Oct-14 | 14-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 15 | 15-Nov-14 | 02-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDAto ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 02-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 02-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 03-Dec-14 | 30-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (I2) DDA for North Vent.Bldgs.Structural Design incl.Vent.Connections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 29-Nov-14 | 23-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDAto SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 24-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICEApproval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 24-Dec-14 | 09-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 10-Jan-15 | 16-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 24-Dec-14 | 20-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IP's No Objection Received | 0 | | 20-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 24-Dec-14 | 27-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOApproval with Condition R received | 0 | | 27-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (I3) DDA for North & South Vent.Bldgs. Service and E&M Provision | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 24 | 06-Oct-14 | 01-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 15 | 03-Nov-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDAto ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 19-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 19-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 20-Nov-14 | 17-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments Received | 0 | | 17-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 18-Dec-14 | 14-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDAto SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 15-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICEApproval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 15-Jan-15 | 28-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 29-Jan-15 | 04-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 15-Jan-15 | 11-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IP's No Objection Received | 0 | | 11-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 15-Jan-15 | 18-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOApproval with Condition R received | 0 | | 18-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (C3) DDA for North Vent Shaft & Duct Permanent Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 29-Oct-14 | 21-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDAto SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 22-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICEApproval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 22-Nov-14 | 05-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 06-Dec-14 | 12-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 22-Nov-14 | 19-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IP's No Objection Received | 0 | | 19-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 22-Nov-14 | 26-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOApproval with Condition R received | 0 | | 27-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Surface Roadworks, Utility & Drainage works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (A20) DDA for Traffic Sign, Road Marking, Street Furnitures, Sign Gantry & etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 11-Dec-14 | 14-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOApproval with Condition R received | 0 | | 14-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (C2) DDA for Sewerage, Drainage, Waterworks & Utility works for North Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 08-Nov-14 | 05-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IP's No Objection Received | 0 | | 05-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 08-Nov-14 | 12-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOApproval with Condition R received | 0 | | 12-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-sea Tunnel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-sea TBM Tunnelling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Major Procurement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Precast Semgnet ID12.40 - Production for Sub-sea TBM Tunnel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ID12.40 TBM Segment Ring Fabrication - 12 rings per day | 300 | 22-Nov-14 | 19-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (B6) Risk Assessment of Submarine Cable - Tunnelling Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CLP Review (4 weeks) | 28 | 17-Mar-15 | 13-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CLP Comment Received | 0 | | 13-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's ConditionApproval | 35 | 12-Mar-15 | 15-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (G1) DDA for TBM Tunnel Lining Structural Design - Sub-sea tunnel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-sea TBM Tunnel Segment - Fabrication | 265 | 06-Oct-14 | 29-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (G3) DDA for TBM Tunnel Internal Structures (Sub-sea) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------|-------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | |
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May |
| Sub-sea Tunnel - Precast Gallery Fabrication | 244 | 22-Jan-15 | 21-Nov-15 | Sub-sea Tunnel - Precast Gallery Fabrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - NB ID12.2m - S881 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB TBM Change diameter at North Ventilation Shaft | 87 | 30-Dec-15 | 01-Apr-16 | NB TBM Change diameter at North Ventilation Shaft | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6522 to 6500 - 22m) | 5 | 01-Apr-16 | 06-Apr-16 | NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6522 to 6500 - 22m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6500 to 6430 - 70m) | 15 | 06-Apr-16 | 21-Apr-16 | NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6500 to 6430 - 70m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6430 to 6350 - 80m) | 17 | 21-Apr-16 | 08-May-16 | NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6430 to 6350 - 80m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6350 to 6300 - 50m) | 10 | 08-May-16 | 19-May-16 | NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6350 to 6300 - 50m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6300 to 6260 - 40m) | 5 | 19-May-16 | 24-May-16 | NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6300 to 6260 - 40m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6260 to 6240 - 20m) | 2 | 24-May-16 | 26-May-16 | NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6260 to 6240 - 20m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6240 to 6175 - 65m) | 11 | 26-May-16 | 06-Jun-16 | NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6240 to 6175 - 65m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - SB ID12.2m - S882 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - S882 TBM Crossing within NVS Steel bell | 7 | 03-Jan-16 | 10-Jan-16 | SB - S882 TBM Crossing within NVS Steel bell | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6543 to 6521 - 22m) | 5 | 10-Jan-16 | 15-Jan-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6543 to 6521 - 22m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6521 to 6451 - 70m) | 15 | 15-Jan-16 | 30-Jan-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6521 to 6451 - 70m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6451 to 6371 - 80m) | 17 | 30-Jan-16 | 19-Feb-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6451 to 6371 - 80m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6371 to 6321 - 50m) | 10 | 19-Feb-16 | 29-Feb-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6371 to 6321 - 50m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6321 to 6281 - 40m) | 5 | 29-Feb-16 | 05-Mar-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6321 to 6281 - 40m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Steel Bell dismantling & Reconnect for NVS supply | 27 | 05-Mar-16 | 04-Apr-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Steel Bell dismantling & Reconnect for NVS supply | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6281 to 6261 - 20m) | 2 | 04-Apr-16 | 06-Apr-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6281 to 6261 - 20m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6261 to 6196 - 65m) | 11 | 06-Apr-16 | 17-Apr-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6261 to 6196 - 65m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6196 to 6156 - 40m) | 5 | 17-Apr-16 | 22-Apr-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6196 to 6156 - 40m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6156 to 6121 - 35m) | 3 | 22-Apr-16 | 25-Apr-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6156 to 6121 - 35m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6121 to 6071 - 50m) | 9 | 25-Apr-16 | 04-May-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch6121 to 6071 - 50m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6071 to 6031 - 40m) | 5 | 04-May-16 | 09-May-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch6071 to 6031 - 40m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6031 to 5851 - 180m) | 14 | 09-May-16 | 24-May-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG with Saturation (Ch6031 to 5851 - 180m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch5851 to 5831 - 20m) | 2 | 24-May-16 | 26-May-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - CDG+Boulder with Saturation (Ch5851 to 5831 - 20m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch5831 to 5761 - 70m) | 12 | 26-May-16 | 07-Jun-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Transition with Saturation (Ch5831 to 5761 - 70m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - NB - Precast Invert Gallery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP48 | 16 | 26-May-16 | 11-Jun-16 | NB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - SB - Precast Invert Gallery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - ISIG Assembly for Sub-sea TBM Tunnel | 7 | 15-Jan-16 | 22-Jan-16 | SB - ISIG Assembly for Sub-sea TBM Tunnel | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP48 | 14 | 04-Apr-16 | 18-Apr-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP47 | 11 | 18-Apr-16 | 29-Apr-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP46 | 11 | 29-Apr-16 | 10-May-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP45 | 8 | 10-May-16 | 19-May-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP44 | 8 | 19-May-16 | 27-May-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP43 | 15 | 27-May-16 | 11-Jun-16 | SB - Sub-sea TBM Tunnel - Precast Invert Gallery - Completion to CP43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-sea Tunnel Cross Passage & Internal Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (G4) DDA for Cross Passage - Permanent works - incl. Geotechnical Assessment - Sub-sea tunnel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 6 | 01-Dec-14 | 06-Dec-14 | Review & Comment by JV | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 12 | 08-Dec-14 | 20-Dec-14 | Designer prepare DDA | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 20-Dec-14 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 20-Dec-14 | Advanced Submission to SO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 21-Dec-14 | 17-Jan-15 | IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments Received | 0 | | 17-Jan-15 | Comments Received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 19-Jan-15 | 11-Feb-15 | Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 12-Feb-15 | | Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 12-Feb-15 | 04-Mar-15 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 05-Mar-15 | 11-Mar-15 | Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 12-Feb-15 | 11-Mar-15 | IPs Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 11-Mar-15 | IPs No Objection Received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 12-Feb-15 | 18-Mar-15 | SO's Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition Received | 0 | | 18-Mar-15 | SO Approval with Condition Received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (H1) DDA Temp.works for Cross Passages - Sub-sea tunnel (Type D) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 11-Nov-15 | 04-Dec-15 | Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 05-Dec-15 | | Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 05-Dec-15 | 18-Dec-15 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 19-Dec-15 | 28-Dec-15 | Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 05-Dec-15 | 01-Jan-16 | IPs Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 01-Jan-16 | IPs No Objection Received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 05-Dec-15 | 08-Jan-16 | SO's Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone
- ◆ Planned Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2016 | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------|-------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | 2015 Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 08-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | |
| ETWB TCW No 15/2005 - Cross Passage Ground Treatment for Sub-sea TBM Tunnel | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission to GEO - ETWB TCW No 15/2005 - Cross Passage Ground Treatment for Sub-sea TBM Tunnel | 0 | | 13-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission GEO Review | 28 | 14-Jul-15 | 10-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Received GEO Comment | 0 | | 10-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Response to Comment | 12 | 11-Aug-15 | 24-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Submission to GEO | 0 | | 24-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd GEO Review | 28 | 25-Aug-15 | 21-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Received 2nd GEO Comment | 0 | | 21-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Respond to 2nd Comment | 12 | 22-Sep-15 | 07-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Submission to GEO | 0 | | 07-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd GEO Review | 28 | 08-Oct-15 | 04-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Method Statement Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method Statement of Cross Passage Formwork | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation Method Statement for CP Formwork | 25 | 19-Mar-15 | 21-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Southern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South Cut & Cover Tunnel | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (E2) DDA for South C&C Box & Approach Ramp | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 18 | 09-Dec-14 | 31-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 10 | 02-Jan-15 | 13-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 13-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 13-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 14-Jan-15 | 10-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments Received | 0 | | 10-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 11-Feb-15 | 13-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 14-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 18 | 14-Mar-15 | 08-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 14-Mar-15 | 10-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 14-Mar-15 | 17-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| ETWB TCW No. 15/2005 - Geotechnical Risk Assessment C&C Tunnels at Southern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission to GEO - ETWB TCW No. 15/2005 - Geotechnical Risk Assessment C&C Tunnels at Southern Landfall | 0 | | 11-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission GEO Review | 28 | 12-Jun-15 | 09-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Received GEO Comment | 0 | | 09-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Response to Comment | 12 | 10-Jul-15 | 23-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Submission to GEO | 0 | | 23-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd GEO Review | 28 | 24-Jul-15 | 20-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| (F3) AIP Temp.Support for South.C&C, Portal & ELS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 10-Jan-15 | 06-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 06-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 10-Jan-15 | 13-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 13-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| (F3) DDA Temp.Support for South.C&C, Portal & ELS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation of DDASouth C&C ELS | 18 | 01-Apr-15 | 25-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 18 | 27-Apr-15 | 18-May-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 10 | 19-May-15 | 30-May-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 30-May-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 30-May-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 31-May-15 | 27-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments Received | 0 | | 27-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 29-Jun-15 | 23-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 24-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 24-Jul-15 | 06-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 07-Aug-15 | 13-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 24-Jul-15 | 20-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 20-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 24-Jul-15 | 27-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 27-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| ETWB TCW No 15/2005 - ELS Design for C&C Tunnel at Southern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission to GEO - ETWB TCW No 15/2005 - ELS Design for C&C Tunnel at Southern Landfall | 0 | | 06-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission GEO Review | 28 | 07-Aug-15 | 03-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Received GEO Comment | 0 | | 03-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Response to Comment | 12 | 04-Sep-15 | 17-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | |
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May |
| 2nd Submission to GEO | 0 | | 17-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd GEO Review | 28 | 18-Sep-15 | 15-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method Statement Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method Statement of Construction Methodology of C&C Tunnels | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation Method Statement for C&C Tunnels | 25 | 28-Mar-15 | 30-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Method Statement to SO | 0 | | 30-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Reviews & Comments | 28 | 01-May-15 | 28-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Re-submission | 18 | 29-May-15 | 18-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 28 | 19-Jun-15 | 16-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South C&C Tunnel - Diaphragm Wall | 120 | 03-Oct-15 | 02-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C&C Tunnel - 1st 85m - Excavation by ramp | 23 | 03-Mar-16 | 01-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C&C Tunnel - 1st 85m - Excavation by vertical mean | 11 | 02-Apr-16 | 15-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C&C Tunnel - 1st 85m - Tunnel Structure | 95 | 16-Apr-16 | 09-Aug-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C&C Tunnel - 2nd 85m - Excavation by ramp | 17 | 30-Apr-16 | 21-May-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C&C Tunnel - 2nd 85m - Excavation by vertical mean | 18 | 23-May-16 | 13-Jun-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C&C Tunnel - 3rd 85m - Excavation by ramp | 18 | 23-May-16 | 13-Jun-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South Retrieval Shaft | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (B5) AIP Construction Risk Assessment - Impact on South Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Condition Approval | 35 | 27-Jan-15 | 02-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (B5) DDA Construction Risk Assessment - Impact on South Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Re-submission | 10 | 23-May-15 | 04-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Submission | 0 | | 04-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Cert. Issue | 6 | 05-Jun-15 | 11-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Condition Approval | 35 | 05-Jun-15 | 09-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (F1) AIP Temp.works - Retrieval Shaft on Southern Landfall inc. break-out | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Review (35 Days) | 35 | 17-Dec-14 | 20-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 20-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (F1) DDA Temp.works - Retrieval Shaft on Southern Landfall inc. break-out | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation of DDA Temp Support for Sth Retrieval Shaft | 18 | 01-Apr-15 | 25-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 18 | 27-Apr-15 | 18-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 6 | 19-May-15 | 26-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 26-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 26-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 27-May-15 | 23-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments Received | 0 | | 23-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 24-Jun-15 | 18-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 20-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 20-Jul-15 | 01-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 03-Aug-15 | 08-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 20-Jul-15 | 16-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 16-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 20-Jul-15 | 23-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 24-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ETWB TCW No 15/2005 - ELS Design for TBM Retrieval Shaft at Southern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission to GEO - ETWB TCW No 15/2005 - ELS Design for TBM Retrieval Shaft at Southern Landfall | 0 | | 24-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission GEO Review | 28 | 24-Aug-15 | 20-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Received GEO Comment | 0 | | 21-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Response to Comment | 12 | 21-Sep-15 | 06-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Submission to GEO | 0 | | 06-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd GEO Review | 28 | 07-Oct-15 | 03-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (F2) AIP Temp works of Ground Treatment for TBMs passing under Southern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 18 | 23-Sep-14 | 15-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer Prepare AIP | 12 | 16-Oct-14 | 29-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs | 0 | | 29-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission of AIP to SO | 0 | | 29-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by SO/ ICE/ IPs | 28 | 30-Oct-14 | 26-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advance Comments from SO/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | 0 | | 26-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP | 18 | 27-Nov-14 | 17-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submission of AIP to SO/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | 0 | | 17-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | 0 | | 17-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 18 | 18-Dec-14 | 10-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|--------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJENPRG98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJENPRG98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJENPRG98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJENPRG98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2016 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------|-------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | 2015 Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul |
| Check Cert to SO | 0 | | 10-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | |
| No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | 0 | | 10-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | |
| SO Review (35 Days) | 35 | 19-Dec-14 | 22-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 22-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | |
| (F2) DDA Temp works of Ground Treatment for TBMs passing under Southern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 18 | 27-Apr-15 | 18-May-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 6 | 19-May-15 | 26-May-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 26-May-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 26-May-15 | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 27-May-15 | 23-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Comments Received | 0 | | 23-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 24-Jun-15 | 18-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 20-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 20-Jul-15 | 01-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 03-Aug-15 | 08-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 20-Jul-15 | 16-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 16-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 20-Jul-15 | 23-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 24-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | |
| ETWB TCW No 15/2005 - ELS Design for Temporary Measures for Ground Improvement | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission to GEO - ETWB TCW No. 15/2005 - ELS Design for Gourd Improvement at Southern Landfall | 0 | | 24-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Submission GEO Review | 28 | 24-Aug-15 | 20-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Received GEO Comment | 0 | | 21-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Response to Comment | 12 | 21-Sep-15 | 06-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Submission to GEO | 0 | | 06-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd GEO Review | 28 | 07-Oct-15 | 03-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | |
| (F4) Gantry Crane Support/Foundations in Southern Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation of IFA Gantry Crane / Foundation | 18 | 27-Jul-15 | 15-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 18 | 17-Aug-15 | 05-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare IFA | 10 | 07-Sep-15 | 17-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of IFA to ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 17-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 17-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 18-Sep-15 | 15-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 11-Nov-15 | 08-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 08-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 11-Nov-15 | 15-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 15-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Method Statement Submission | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method Statement of Construction Methodology of Retrieval Shaft | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation Method Statement for Retrieval Shaft | 25 | 24-Aug-15 | 21-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Method Statement to SO | 0 | | 21-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | |
| SO Reviews & Comments | 28 | 22-Sep-15 | 19-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Re-submission | 18 | 20-Oct-15 | 10-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 28 | 11-Nov-15 | 08-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Approval | 0 | | 08-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South Landfall GI Works/DW Setting Up | 48 | 06-Aug-15 | 02-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | |
| South Retrieval Shaft - Diaphragm Wall | 98 | 03-Oct-15 | 29-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | |
| Retrieval Shaft - Excavation - Soft by ramp | 3 | 30-Jan-16 | 02-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | |
| Retrieval Shaft - Excavation - Soft by vertical mean (Fill material) | 52 | 03-Feb-16 | 14-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | |
| Retrieval Shaft - Excavation - Soft (other than Fill) | 140 | 15-Apr-16 | 30-Sep-16 | | | | | | | | |
| South Approach Ramp | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approach Ramp (CH1580-1850) - Pipe Pile/Sheet Piles Wall | 126 | 03-Oct-15 | 09-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | |
| Approach Ramp (CH1580-1850) - Tension Piles | 103 | 03-Oct-15 | 04-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | |
| Approach Ramp (CH1580-1850) - Pile Test | 24 | 05-Feb-16 | 10-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | |
| South Ventilation Building | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (I1) DDA for South Vent.Bldg. GBP & Arch.Submission | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 27-Nov-14 | 20-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 22-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 18 | 22-Dec-14 | 14-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 15-Jan-15 | 21-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | |

- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone

TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
Detailed Works Programme (Rev. F)
Three Months Rolling Programme
Progress as of 28-Feb-16



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJEN.PRG.98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

| Activity Name | Orig Dur | DWPF Start | DWPF Finish | 2015 | | | | | | | 2016 | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 22-Dec-14 | 18-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 18-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 22-Dec-14 | 25-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 26-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (I2) DDA for South Vent.Bldg. Foundation Design | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 18 | 27-Apr-15 | 18-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 10 | 19-May-15 | 30-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 30-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 30-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 31-May-15 | 27-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments Received | 0 | | 27-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 29-Jun-15 | 23-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 24-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 18 | 24-Jul-15 | 13-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 24-Jul-15 | 20-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 24-Jul-15 | 27-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (I2) DDA for South Vent.Bldg.Structural Design incl.Vent.Connections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 18 | 18-Feb-15 | 17-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 10 | 18-Mar-15 | 28-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 28-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 28-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 29-Mar-15 | 25-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments Received | 0 | | 25-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 27-Apr-15 | 21-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 22-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 18 | 22-May-15 | 12-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 22-May-15 | 18-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 22-May-15 | 25-Jun-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (J1) DDA Temp.works for Construction of Sth.Vent.Bldg. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 24-Aug-15 | 16-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 17-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 17-Sep-15 | 02-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 03-Oct-15 | 09-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 17-Sep-15 | 14-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 14-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO's Review | 35 | 17-Sep-15 | 21-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 22-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mobilization & Setting Up Piling Rigs | 64 | 06-Aug-15 | 22-Oct-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S - Piling (Socket H-piles) | 132 | 23-Oct-15 | 08-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S - Pile Test | 24 | 09-Apr-16 | 07-May-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S - Sheet Piling | 48 | 23-Oct-15 | 17-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S - Excavation | 100 | 09-May-16 | 05-Sep-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South Surface Roadworks, Utility & Drainage works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (E1) AIP - Southern Landfall Seawall Modification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Review (35 Days) | 35 | 03-Mar-17 | 06-Apr-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO Approval with Condition R received | 0 | | 06-Apr-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (E1) DDA - Southern Landfall Seawall Modification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation of DDA Modification of Seawall at Sth Landfall | 18 | 07-Apr-17 | 02-May-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Review & Comment by JV | 18 | 04-May-17 | 24-May-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer prepare DDA | 10 | 25-May-17 | 06-Jun-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | 0 | | 06-Jun-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Submission to SO | 0 | | 06-Jun-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs/ SO's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments | 28 | 07-Jun-17 | 04-Jul-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments Received | 0 | | 04-Jul-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (E3) DDA for Sewerage, Drainage, Waterworks & Utility works for South Landfall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission | 21 | 02-Feb-15 | 04-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Updated DDA to SO/ ICE/ IPs | 0 | 05-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 12 | 05-Mar-15 | 18-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit ICE Check Cert to SO | 6 | 19-Mar-15 | 25-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs Review | 28 | 05-Mar-15 | 01-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IPs No Objection Received | 0 | | 01-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

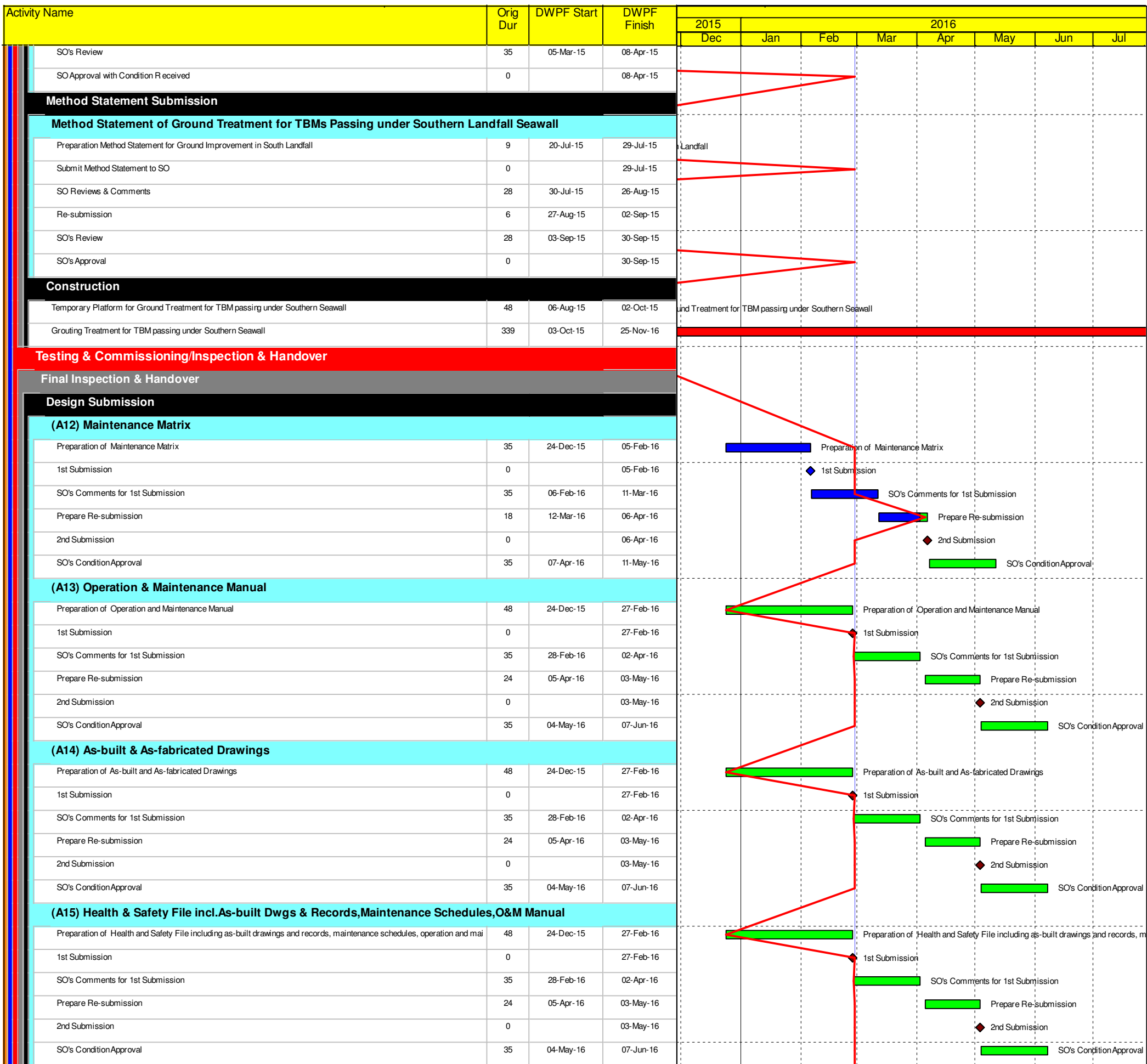
- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone

TMCLK - Northern Connection Sub-Sea Tunnel Section
Detailed Works Programme (Rev. F)
Three Months Rolling Programme
Progress as of 28-Feb-16

**香港寶嘉
Dragages
Hong Kong**
A member of the Bouygues Construction group
Dragages - Bouygues Joint Venture 寶嘉 - 布依格聯營

BOUYGUES
Bouygues

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJGEN.PRG.98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJGEN.PRG.98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJGEN.PRG.98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJGEN.PRG.98507 Rev.F | WYu | |



- Planned Bar
- Planned Bar - Critical
- ◆ Planned Milestone
- Progress bar
- ◆ Progress Milestone



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| 12-Feb-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 | WYu | SPo |
| 08-Apr-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.B | SPa | WYu |
| 28-Aug-14 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.C | CLa | WYu |
| 10-Jun-15 | TMCLKDBJGENPRG98507 Rev.F | WYu | |

Appendix C

Environmental Mitigation
and Enhancement Measure
Implementation Schedules

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| Air Quality | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | An effective watering programme of twice daily watering with complete coverage, is estimated to reduce by 50%. This is recommended for all areas in order to reduce dust levels to a minimum; | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid smoke impacts and disturbance | | Y | | ✓ |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | Watering of the construction sites in Lantau for 8 times/day and in Tuen Mun for 12 times/day to reduce dust emissions by 87.5% and 91.7% respectively and shall be undertaken. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust generation | | Y | | ✓ |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | The Contractor shall, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, install effective dust suppression measures and take such other measures as may be necessary to ensure that at the Site boundary and any nearby sensitive receiver, dust levels are kept to acceptable levels. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust generation | | Y | | ✓ |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | The Contractor shall not burn debris or other materials on the works areas. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust generation | | Y | | ✓ |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | In hot, dry or windy weather, the watering programme shall maintain all exposed road surfaces and dust sources wet. | All unpaved haul roads / throughout construction period in hot, dry or windy weather | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid smoke impacts and disturbance | | Y | | <> |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | Where breaking of oversize rock/concrete is required, watering shall be implemented to control dust. Water spray shall be used during the handling of fill material at the site and at active cuts, excavation and fill sites where dust is likely to be created. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust generation | | Y | | ✓ |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | Open dropping heights for excavated materials shall be controlled to a maximum height of 2m to minimise the fugitive dust arising from unloading. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust generation | | Y | | ✓ |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | During transportation by truck, materials shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be dampened or covered before transport. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust generation | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | Materials having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin. The tarpaulin shall be properly secured and shall extend at least 300mm over the edges of the side and tail boards. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust generation | | Y | | ✓ |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | No earth, mud, debris, dust and the like shall be deposited on public roads. Wheel washing facility shall be usable prior to any earthworks excavation activity on the site. | All site exits / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust | | Y | | ✓ |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | Areas of exposed soil shall be minimised to areas in which works have been completed shall be restored as soon as is practicable. | All exposed surfaces / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust generation | | Y | | ✓ |
| 4.8.1 | 3.8 | All stockpiles of aggregate or spoil shall be enclosed or covered and water applied in dry or windy condition. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA Avoid dust generation | | Y | | <> |
| 4.11 | Section 3 | EM&A in the form of 1 hour and 24 hour dust monitoring and site audit. | All representative existing ASRs / throughout construction period | Contractor | EM&A Manual | | Y | | ✓ |
| WATER QUALITY | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Marine Works (Sequence A)</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.1 | Annex A | Construction of seawalls to be advanced by at least 200m before the main reclamation dredging and filling can commence. The protection by advanced seawall is a dynamic process depending on the progress of the construction activities and the stage when such protection could be realised is illustrated in Figure 6.2a and detailed in Appendix D6a. The part of the works where such measures can be undertaken for the majority of the time includes the following locations: - TM-CLKL northern reclamation; | All areas/ prior to dredging and backfilling works | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | a maximum of 50% public fill to be used for all seawall filling below +2.5mPD for TM-CLKL southern and northern landfalls. | TM-CLKL seawall filling | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 6.1 | - | a maximum of 30% public fill to be used for reclamation filling below +2.5mPD for TM-CLKL southern landfall | TM-CLKL southern landfall reclamation filling | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | N/A |
| 6.1 | - | a maximum of 100% public fill to be used for reclamation filling below +2.5mPD for TM-CLKL northern landfall | TM-CLKL northern landfall reclamation filling | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Use of cage type silt curtains round allgrab dredgers during the HKBCF, HKLR and TM-CLKL southern reclamation works. | All areas dredging works | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| | Figure 1.1 of Annex C | A layer of floating type silt curtain will be applied when dredging and reclamation works are being undertaken at Portion N-a as shown in Figure 1.1 of Annex C of the EM&A Manual. | All areas/ through out marine works | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Trailer suction hopper dredgers shall not allow mud to overflow. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | The use of Lean Material Overboard (LMOB) systems shall be prohibited. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 6.1 Figure 6.2b Appendix D6b | Annex A | For other parts of the reclamation works construction of seawalls to be advanced by at least 200m before the main reclamation dredging and filling can commence. It should be noted that the protection by advanced seawall is a dynamic process depending on the progress of the construction activities and the stage when such protection could be realised is illustrated in Figure 6.2b and detailed in Appendices D6b. The part of the works where such measures can be undertaken for the majority of the time includes the following locations: - TM-CLKL northern reclamation; - Reclamation filling for Portion D of HKBCF; Reclamation filling for FSD berth of HKBCF; and - Reclamation dredging and filling for Portion 1 of HKLR; | TM-CLKL northern landfall, Portion D of HKBCF and HKLR | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | The filling material for the other parts of the works are the same as Sequence A; | All other areas/backfilling works | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | N/A |
| 6.1 | 5.7 | Cage type silt curtain (with steel enclosure) shall be used for grab dredgers working in the site of HKBCF and TM- CLKL southern reclamation. Cage type silt curtains will be applied round all grab dredgers at other works area. | HKBCF, HKLR and TM-CLKL grab dredging | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | Annex A | A layer of floating type silt curtain will be applied around all works as defined in Appendix D6b. | All areas/ through out marine works | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | TM-CLKL northern landfall: - Reclamation filling shall not proceed until at least 200m section of leading seawall at both the east and west sides of the reclamation are formed above +2.5 mPD, except for 100m gaps for marine access; | All areas/ through out marine works | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| <i>General Marine Works</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.1 | - | Use of TBM for the construction of the submarine tunnel. | Tunnel works / Construction phase | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | N/A |
| 6.1 | - | Export dredged spoils from NWWCZ. | All areas as much as possible / dredging activities | Contractor | DASO Permit conditions | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Where public fill is proposed for filling below +2.5mPD, the fine content in the public fill will be controlled to 25% | All areas/ backfilling works | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | N/A |
| 6.1 | - | Where sand fill is proposed for filling below +2.5mPD, the fine content in the sand fill will be controlled to 5%. | All areas/ backfilling works | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | N/A |
| 6.1 | - | Mechanical grabs shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 6.1 | - | Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | N/A |
| 6.1 | - | All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | N/A |
| 6.1 | - | The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions. | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | 5.2 | Silt curtain shall have proved effectiveness from the producer and shall be fully maintained throughout the works by the contractor. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | The daily maximum production rates shall not exceed those assumed in the water quality assessment. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | The dredging and filling works shall be scheduled to spread the works evenly over a working day. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| <i>Land Works</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.1 | - | Wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | <> |
| 6.1 | - | Sewage effluent and discharges from on- site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | <> |
| 6.1 | - | Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | 5.8 | Manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 6.1 | - | Discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for off site disposal. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | N/A |
| 6.1 | - | The Contractor shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO Waste Disposal Ordinance | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | All fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |
| 6.1 | - | Surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TM-EIAO | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 6.1 | - | Roadside gullies to trap silt and grit shall be provided prior to discharging the stormwater into the marine environment. The sumps will be maintained and cleaned at regular intervals. | Roadside/design and operation | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TM-EIAO | Y | | Y | ✓ |
| 6.1 | Section 5 | All construction works shall be subject to routine audit to ensure implementation of all EIA recommendations and good working practice. | All areas/ throughout construction period | Contractor | EM&A Manual | | Y | | ✓ |
| <i>Water Quality Monitoring</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.1 | Section 5 | Water quality monitoring shall be undertaken for suspended solids, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Nutrients and metal parameters shall also be measured for Mf sediment operations (only HKBCF and HKLR required handling of Mf sediment) during baseline, backfilling and post construction period. One year operation phase water quality monitoring at designated stations. | Designated monitoring stations as defined in EM&A Manual, Section 5/ Before, through-out marine construction period, post construction and monthly operational phase water quality monitoring for a year. | Contractor | EM&A Manual | | Y | Y | ✓ |
| ECOLOGY | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.14 | 6.3 | Specification for and implement pre, during and post construction dolphin abundance monitoring. | All Areas/Detailed Design/ during construction works/post construction | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | Y | ✓ |
| 8.14 | 6.3,6.5 | Specification and implementation of 250m dolphin exclusion zone. | All dredging and reclamation areas/Detailed Design/ during all reclamation and dredging works | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | | ✓ |
| 8.15 | 6.3, 6.5 | Specification and deployment of an artificial reef of an area of 3,600m ² in an area where fishing activities are prohibited. | Area of prohibited fishing activities/Detailed Design/towards end of construction period | TM-CLKL/ HKBCF Design Consultant/TM-CLKL/ HKBCF Contractor | TMEIA | Y | | Y | N/A. To be implemented by AFCD. |
| 8.14 | 6.3, 6.5 | Specification and implementation of marine vessel control specifications | All areas/Detailed Design/ during construction works | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | | ✓ |
| 8.14 | 6.3, 6.5 | Design and implementation of acoustic decoupling methods for dredging and reclamation works | All areas/ Detailed Design/ during dredging and reclamation works | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 8.15 | 6.3, 6.4 | Pre-construction phase survey and coral translocation | Detailed Design/Prior to construction | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | | ✓ |
| 8.15 | 6.5 | Audit coral translocation success | Post translocation | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 7.13 | 6.5 | The loss of habitat shall be supplemented by enhancement planting in accordance with the landscape mitigation schedule. | All areas / As soon as accessible | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | N/A |
| 7.13 | 6.5 | Spoil heaps shall be covered at all times. | All areas / Throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 7.13 | 6.5 | Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat | All areas / Throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 7.13 | 6.5 | Placement of equipment in designated areas within the existing disturbed land | All areas / Throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 7.13 | 6.5 | Disturbed areas to be reinstated immediately after completion of the works. | All areas / Throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 7.13 | 6.5 | Construction activities should be restricted to the proposed works boundary. | All areas / Throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.9 | 7.6 | The colour and shape of the toll control buildings, ventilation building and administration building shall adopt a design which could blend it into the vicinity elements, and the details will be developed in detailed design stage (DM2) | All areas/detailed design | Design Consultant | TMEIA | Y | | | N/A |
| 10.9 | 7.6 | Aesthetic design of the viaduct, retaining wall and other structures will be developed under ACABAS submission (DM5) | All areas/detailed design | Design Consultant | TMEIA | Y | | | N/A |
| 10.9 | 7.6 | Screening of construction works by hoardings around works area in visually unobtrusive colours, to screen works (CM5) | All areas/detailed design/ during construction/post construction | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | | ✓ |
| 10.9 | 7.6 | Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights (CM6) | All areas/detailed design/ during construction | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | | N/A |
| 10.9 | 7.6 | Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area (CM7) | All areas/detailed design/ during construction | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | | ✓ |
| 10.9 | 7.6 | Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures (CM8) | All areas/detailed design/ during construction | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 10.9 | 7.6 | Aesthetically pleasing design (visually unobtrusive and non-reflective) as regard to the form, material and finishes shall be incorporated to all buildings, engineering structures and associated infrastructure facilities (OM5) | All areas/detailed design/ during construction / during operation | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | Y | N/A |
| 10.9 | 7.6 | Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures (OM6) | All areas/detailed design/ during construction / during operation | Design Consultant/ Contractor | TMEIA | Y | Y | Y | N/A |
| WASTE | | | | | | | | | |
| 12.6 | | The Contractor shall identify a coordinator for the management of waste. | Contract mobilisation | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | | The Contractor shall prepare and implement a Waste Management Plan which specifies procedures such as a ticketing system, to facilitate tracking of loads and to ensure that illegal disposal of wastes does not occur, and protocols for the maintenance of records of the quantities of wastes generated, recycled and disposed. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be established. | Contract mobilisation | Contractor | TMEIA, Works Branch Technical Circular No. 5/99 for the Trip-ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Material | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 12.6 | | The Contractor shall apply for and obtain the appropriate licenses for the disposal of public fill, chemical waste and effluent discharges. | Contract mobilisation | Contractor | TMEIA, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap 28); Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354); Dumping at Sea Ordinance (Cap 466); Water Pollution Control Ordinance. | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. | Contract Mobilisation | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | The extent of cutting operation should be optimised where possible. Earth retaining structures and bored pile walls should be proposed to minimise the extent of cutting. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | The surplus surcharge should be transferred to a fill bank | Reclamation areas / after surcharge works | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | N/A |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Rock armour from the existing seawall should be reused on the new sloping seawall as far as possible | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | The site and surroundings shall be kept tidy and litter free. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | No waste shall be burnt on site. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Provisions to be made in contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate. | Detailed Design | Design Consultant | TMEIA | Y | | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | The Contractor shall be prohibited from disposing of C&D materials at any sensitive locations. The Contractor should propose the final disposal sites in the EMP and WMP for approval before implementation. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Stockpiled material shall be covered by tarpaulin and /or watered as appropriate to prevent windblown dust/ surface run off. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Excavated material in trucks shall be covered by tarpaulins to reduce the potential for spillage and dust generation. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Wheel washing facilities shall be used by all trucks leaving the site to prevent transfer of mud onto public roads. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Dredged marine mud shall be disposed of in a gazetted marine disposal ground under the requirements of the Dumping at Seas Ordinance. | Reclamation areas / throughout dredging works | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable so as to minimise the C&D materials arising. The use of more durable formwork/plastic facing for construction works should be considered. The use of wooden hoardings should be avoided and metal hoarding should be used to facilitate recycling. Purchasing of construction materials should avoid over-ordering and wastage. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | The Contractor should recycle as many C&D materials (this is a waste section) as possible on-site. The public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in separate containers or skips to facilitate the reuse or recycling of materials and proper disposal. Where practicable, the concrete and masonry should be crushed and used as fill materials. Steel reinforcement bar should be collected for use by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for segregation and storage activities. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | All falsework will be steel instead of wood. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Chemical waste producers should register with the EPD. Chemical waste should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows: if suitable for the substance to be held, resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | <> |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

*Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| | | <p>f Having a capacity of <450L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and</p> <p>w Chinese according to the instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations.</p> <p>f Clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes;</p> <p>f Enclosed with at least 3 sides;</p> <p>f Impermeable floor and bund with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest;</p> <p>f Adequate ventilation;</p> <p>f Sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and</p> <p>f Incompatible materials are adequately separated.</p> | | | | | | | |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Waste oils, chemicals or solvents shall not be disposed of to drain, | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for on-site workers. Portable toilets should be maintained in reasonable states, which will not deter the workers from utilising them. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Night soil should be regularly collected by licensed collectors. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | N/A |

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Contract No. HY/2012/08
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule

| EIA Reference | EM&A Manual Reference | Environmental Protection Measures | Location/ Timing | Implementation Agent | Relevant Standard or Requirement | Implementation Stages | | | Status * |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------|
| | | | | | | D | C | O | |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | General refuse arising on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from C&D and chemical wastes. Sufficient dustbins shall be provided for storage of waste as required under the Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances By-laws. In addition, general refuse shall be cleared daily and shall be disposed of to the nearest licensed landfill or refuse transfer station. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | <> |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | All waste containers shall be in a secure area on hardstanding; | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | <> |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | 8.1 | Office wastes can be reduced by recycling of paper if such volume is sufficiently large to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme by the Contractor should be advocated. Waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles, etc should be provided on-site. | Site Offices/ throughout construction period | Contractor | TMEIA | | Y | | ✓ |
| 12.6 | Section 8 | EM&A of waste handling, storage, transportation, disposal procedures and documentation through the site audit programme shall be undertaken. | All areas / throughout construction period | Contractor | EM&A Manual | | Y | | ✓ |
| CULTURAL HERITAGE | | | | | | | | | |
| 11.8 | Section 9 | EM&A in the form of audit of the mitigation measures | All areas / throughout construction period | Highways Department | EIAO-TM | | Y | | N/A |

*** Remarks:**

- ✓ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Contractor
- Δ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Contractor
- N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Appendix D

Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Table D1 *Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP*

| Parameters | Action | Limit |
|---|--|-------|
| 24 Hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | ASR1 = 213 ASR5 = 238 AQMS1 = 213 ASR6 = 238 ASR10 = 214 | 260 |
| 1 Hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | ASR1 = 331 ASR5 = 340 AQMS1 = 335 ASR6 = 338 ASR10 = 337 | 500 |

Table D2 *Action and Limit Levels for Impact Dolphin Monitoring*

| | North Lantau Social Cluster | |
|--------------|---|--|
| | NEL | NWL |
| Action Level | STG < 70% of baseline & ANI < 70% of baseline | STG < 70% of baseline & ANI < 70% of baseline |
| Limit Level | [STG < 40% of baseline & ANI < 40% of baseline] and STG < 40% of baseline & ANI < 40% of baseline | |

Notes:

1. STG means quarterly encounter rate of number of dolphin sightings, which is **6.00 in NEL** and **9.85 in NWL** during the baseline monitoring period
2. ANI means quarterly encounter rate of total number of dolphins, which is **22.19 in NEL** and **44.66 in NWL** during the baseline monitoring period
3. For North Lantau Social Cluster, AL will be trigger if NEL or NWL fall below the criteria; LL will be triggered if both NEL and NWL fall below the criteria.

Table D3 *Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)*

| | North Lantau Social Cluster | |
|--------------|--|------------------------|
| | NEL | NWL |
| Action Level | STG < 4.2 & ANI < 15.5 | STG < 6.9 & ANI < 31.3 |
| Limit Level | NEL = [STG < 2.4 & ANI < 8.9] and NWL = [STG < 3.9 & ANI < 17.9] | |

Appendix E

Copies of Calibration
Certificates for Air Quality
Monitoring

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR 5
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 10/12/2015

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 0816

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 293

| Resistance Plate | | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 | 18 holes | 11.8 | 3.469 | 1.674 | 56 | 56.56 |
| 2 | 13 holes | 9.7 | 3.146 | 1.519 | 51 | 51.51 |
| 3 | 10 holes | 7.2 | 2.710 | 1.312 | 44 | 44.44 |
| 4 | 7 holes | 4.8 | 2.213 | 1.074 | 37 | 37.37 |
| 5 | 5 holes | 2.8 | 1.690 | 0.825 | 28 | 28.28 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 32.998 Intercept(b): 1.367 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9995

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/12/2015

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR10
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 10/12/2015

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 8162

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 293

| Resistance Plate | | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 | 18 holes | 11.8 | 3.469 | 1.674 | 56 | 56.56 |
| 2 | 13 holes | 9.5 | 3.113 | 1.504 | 50 | 50.50 |
| 3 | 10 holes | 6.8 | 2.634 | 1.275 | 44 | 44.44 |
| 4 | 7 holes | 4.5 | 2.143 | 1.041 | 37 | 37.37 |
| 5 | 5 holes | 2.8 | 1.690 | 0.825 | 30 | 30.30 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 30.331 Intercept(b): 5.505 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9992

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/12/15

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AQMS1
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 10/12/2015

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 1253

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 293

| Resistance Plate | | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 | 18 holes | 11.7 | 3.454 | 1.667 | 55 | 55.55 |
| 2 | 13 holes | 9.7 | 3.146 | 1.519 | 50 | 50.50 |
| 3 | 10 holes | 7.2 | 2.710 | 1.312 | 44 | 44.44 |
| 4 | 7 holes | 4.5 | 2.143 | 1.041 | 36 | 36.36 |
| 5 | 5 holes | 2.7 | 1.660 | 0.810 | 28 | 28.28 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 31.314 Intercept(b): 3.263 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9994

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/12/2015

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR 1
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 10/12/2015

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 0146

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 24 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 293

| Resistance Plate | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 18 holes | 11.5 | 3.425 | 1.653 | 55 | 55.55 |
| 2 13 holes | 9.0 | 3.030 | 1.465 | 48 | 48.48 |
| 3 10 holes | 6.6 | 2.595 | 1.257 | 42 | 42.42 |
| 4 7 holes | 4.6 | 2.166 | 1.052 | 34 | 34.34 |
| 5 5 holes | 2.8 | 1.690 | 0.825 | 26 | 26.26 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 35.166 Intercept(b): -2.551 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9991

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/12/2015

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR 6
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 10/12/2015

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3957

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 24 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 293

| Resistance Plate | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 18 holes | 12.2 | 3.528 | 1.702 | 54 | 54.54 |
| 2 13 holes | 9.2 | 3.063 | 1.480 | 48 | 48.48 |
| 3 10 holes | 6.7 | 2.614 | 1.266 | 41 | 41.41 |
| 4 7 holes | 4.4 | 2.119 | 1.029 | 34 | 34.34 |
| 5 5 holes | 2.6 | 1.629 | 0.795 | 27 | 27.27 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 30.338 Intercept(b): 3.148 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9997

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/12/2015

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR 5
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 11/02/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 0816

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 291

| Resistance Plate | | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 | 18 holes | 12.8 | 3.626 | 1.749 | 53 | 53.71 |
| 2 | 13 holes | 10.5 | 3.284 | 1.585 | 47 | 47.63 |
| 3 | 10 holes | 7.8 | 2.830 | 1.369 | 41 | 41.55 |
| 4 | 7 holes | 4.9 | 2.243 | 1.089 | 33 | 33.44 |
| 5 | 5 holes | 3.1 | 1.784 | 0.870 | 26 | 26.35 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 30.486 Intercept(b): -0.080 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9992

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/02/2016

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR10
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 11/02/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 8162

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 291

| Resistance Plate | | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 | 18 holes | 11.8 | 3.481 | 1.680 | 54 | 54.73 |
| 2 | 13 holes | 9.6 | 3.140 | 1.517 | 50 | 50.67 |
| 3 | 10 holes | 7.2 | 2.719 | 1.316 | 44 | 44.59 |
| 4 | 7 holes | 4.7 | 2.197 | 1.067 | 36 | 36.48 |
| 5 | 5 holes | 3.0 | 1.755 | 0.856 | 30 | 30.40 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 30.032 Intercept(b): 4.472 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9993

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/02/16

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AQMS1
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 11/02/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 1253

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 291

| Resistance Plate | | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 | 18 holes | 11.5 | 3.437 | 1.658 | 47 | 47.63 |
| 2 | 13 holes | 9.4 | 3.107 | 1.501 | 42 | 42.57 |
| 3 | 10 holes | 6.8 | 2.643 | 1.279 | 36 | 36.48 |
| 4 | 7 holes | 4.5 | 2.150 | 1.044 | 28 | 28.38 |
| 5 | 5 holes | 2.8 | 1.696 | 0.828 | 22 | 22.30 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 30.620 Intercept(b): -3.177 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9994

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/02/2016

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR 1
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 11/02/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 0146

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 291

| Resistance Plate | | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 | 18 holes | 11.6 | 3.4517 | 1.666 | 50 | 50.67 |
| 2 | 13 holes | 8.8 | 3.006 | 1.453 | 43 | 43.58 |
| 3 | 10 holes | 6.8 | 2.643 | 1.279 | 38 | 38.51 |
| 4 | 7 holes | 4.6 | 2.174 | 1.056 | 30 | 30.40 |
| 5 | 5 holes | 2.8 | 1.696 | 0.828 | 24 | 24.32 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 31.762 Intercept(b): -2.402 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9990

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/02/2016

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR 6
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 11/02/2016

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3957

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 14 Mar 2015
 Slope (m) : 2.09532
 Intercept (b) : -0.03812
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016
 Ta(K) : 291

| Resistance Plate | | dH [green liquid] (inch water) | Z | X=Qstd (cubic meter/min) | IC (chart) | Y (corrected) |
|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 | 18 holes | 12.8 | 3.626 | 1.749 | 52 | 52.70 |
| 2 | 13 holes | 10.0 | 3.205 | 1.548 | 46 | 46.62 |
| 3 | 10 holes | 7.8 | 2.830 | 1.369 | 41 | 41.55 |
| 4 | 7 holes | 4.7 | 2.197 | 1.067 | 33 | 33.44 |
| 5 | 5 holes | 3.1 | 1.784 | 0.870 | 28 | 28.38 |

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 27.573 Intercept(b): 4.131 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9995

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 15/02/2016

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

Calibration Report of Wind Meter

Date of Calibration : 10 November 2015

Brand of Test Meter: Davis

Model: Weather Wizard III (s/n: WE90911A30)

Location : ASR5

Procedures :

- 1. Wind Still Test: The wind speed sensor was hold by hand until it keep still
- 2. Wind Speed Test: The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the Anemometer
- 3. Wind Direction Test : The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four directions

Results:

Wind Still Test

| Wind Speed (m/s) |
|------------------|
| 0.00 |

Wind Speed Test

| Davis (m/s) | Anemomete (m/s) |
|-------------|-----------------|
| 1.6 | 1.4 |
| 2.1 | 2.5 |
| 2.5 | 2.9 |

Wind Direction Test

| Davis (o) | Marine Compass (o) |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 271 | 270 |
| 2 | 0 |
| 91 | 90 |
| 179 | 180 |

Calibrated by:

fai
Yeung Ping Fai
(Technical Officer)

Checked by :

FAT
Ho Kam Fat
(Senior Technical Officer)



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH
 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Mar 24, 2015 Rootmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 292
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2454 Pa (mm) - 756.92

| PLATE OR Run # | VOLUME START (m3) | VOLUME STOP (m3) | DIFF VOLUME (m3) | DIFF TIME (min) | METER DIFF Hg (mm) | ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.) |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 1.4460 | 3.2 | 2.00 |
| 2 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 1.0300 | 6.4 | 4.00 |
| 3 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 0.9180 | 7.9 | 5.00 |
| 4 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 0.8780 | 8.7 | 5.50 |
| 5 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 0.7240 | 12.6 | 8.00 |

DATA TABULATION

| Vstd | (x axis) Qstd | (y axis) | Va | (x axis) Qa | (y axis) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| 1.0121 | 0.6999 | 1.4258 | 0.9958 | 0.6886 | 0.8784 |
| 1.0078 | 0.9785 | 2.0163 | 0.9916 | 0.9627 | 1.2422 |
| 1.0057 | 1.0955 | 2.2543 | 0.9895 | 1.0779 | 1.3888 |
| 1.0047 | 1.1443 | 2.3644 | 0.9885 | 1.1258 | 1.4566 |
| 0.9994 | 1.3805 | 2.8515 | 0.9833 | 1.3582 | 1.7568 |
| Qstd slope (m) = 2.09532 | | | Qa slope (m) = 1.31205 | | |
| intercept (b) = -0.03812 | | | intercept (b) = -0.02349 | | |
| coefficient (r) = 0.99994 | | | coefficient (r) = 0.99994 | | |
| y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta)] | | | y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)] | | |

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg) / 760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg) / Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m { [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta))] - b }
 Qa = 1/m { [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b }



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C153422

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC15-1330)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 10 June 2015

Description / 儀器名稱 : Anemometer

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Lutron

Model No. / 型號 : AM-4201

Serial No. / 編號 : AF.27513

Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.

Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,
Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 23 June 2015

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

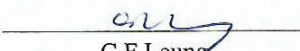
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- Testo Industrial Services GmbH, Germany

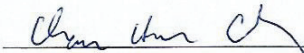
Tested By

測試

: 
C F Leung
Project Engineer

Certified By

核證

: 
H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

: 23 June 2015

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青洲灣機樓四樓

Tel/電話: 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C153422

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
2. The results presented are the mean of 10 measurements at each calibration point.
3. Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL386 | Multi-function Measuring Instrument | S12109 |

4. Test procedure : MA130N.
5. Results :

Air Velocity

| Applied Value (m/s) | UUT Reading (m/s) | Measured Correction | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Value (m/s) | Measurement Uncertainty | |
| | | | Expanded Uncertainty (m/s) | Coverage Factor |
| 1.9 | 1.8 | +0.1 | 0.2 | 2.0 |
| 4.0 | 3.9 | +0.1 | 0.2 | 2.0 |
| 6.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 2.0 |
| 8.0 | 8.1 | -0.1 | 0.3 | 2.0 |
| 10.0 | 10.3 | -0.3 | 0.4 | 2.0 |

Remarks : - The Measured Corrections are defined as :
Value = Applied Value - UUT Reading

- The expanded uncertainties are for a level of confidence of 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Appendix F

EM&A Monitoring Schedules

**HY/2012/08 - Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Air Quality Impact Monitoring Schedule - February 2016**

Air quality monitoring stations: ASR1, ASR5, ASR6, ASR10, AQMS1

| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 1-Feb | 2-Feb | 3-Feb | 4-Feb | 5-Feb | 6-Feb |
| | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | |
| 7-Feb | public holiday | 8-Feb | public holiday | 9-Feb | public holiday | 10-Feb |
| | | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | |
| 14-Feb | 15-Feb | 16-Feb | 17-Feb | 18-Feb | 19-Feb | 20-Feb |
| 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM |
| 21-Feb | 22-Feb | 23-Feb | 24-Feb | 25-Feb | 26-Feb | 27-Feb |
| | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | |
| 28-Feb | 29-Feb | | | | | |
| | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | | | |

**HY/2012/08 - Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Tentative Air Quality Impact Monitoring Schedule - March 2016**

Air quality monitoring stations: ASR1, ASR5, ASR6, ASR10, AQMS1

| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 1-Mar | 2-Mar | 3-Mar | 4-Mar | 5-Mar |
| | | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | |
| 6-Mar | 7-Mar | 8-Mar | 9-Mar | 10-Mar | 11-Mar | 12-Mar |
| 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM |
| 13-Mar | 14-Mar | 15-Mar | 16-Mar | 17-Mar | 18-Mar | 19-Mar |
| | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | |
| 20-Mar | 21-Mar | 22-Mar | 23-Mar | 24-Mar | 25-Mar | 26-Mar |
| | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | public holiday | public holiday |
| 27-Mar | 28-Mar | 29-Mar | 30-Mar | 31-Mar | | |
| 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | public holiday | | 1-hour TSP - 3 times 24-hour TSP - 1 time Impact AQM | | | |

The schedule is subject to agreement from the EPD on the monitoring times. The schedule will be revised after reviewing the progress of the construction works or due to adverse (safety, weather etc) conditions.

**HY/2012/08 - Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey Monitoring Schedule - February 2016**

| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | 1-Feb | 2-Feb | 3-Feb | 4-Feb | 5-Feb | 6-Feb |
| | | Impact Dolphin Monitoring | Impact Dolphin Monitoring | | | |
| 7-Feb | public holiday | 8-Feb | public holiday | 9-Feb | public holiday | 10-Feb |
| | | | | | | |
| 11-Feb | 12-Feb | 13-Feb | 14-Feb | 15-Feb | 16-Feb | 17-Feb |
| | | Impact Dolphin Monitoring | | | | |
| 18-Feb | 19-Feb | 20-Feb | 21-Feb | 22-Feb | 23-Feb | 24-Feb |
| | Impact Dolphin Monitoring | | | | | |
| 25-Feb | 26-Feb | 27-Feb | 28-Feb | 29-Feb | | |
| | | | | | | |

**HY/2012/08 - Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section
Tentative Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey Monitoring Schedule - March 2016**

| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| | | 1-Mar | 2-Mar | 3-Mar | 4-Mar | 5-Mar |
| | | | | | | |
| 6-Mar | 7-Mar | 8-Mar | 9-Mar | 10-Mar | 11-Mar | 12-Mar |
| | Impact Dolphin Monitoring | | | | | |
| 13-Mar | 14-Mar | 15-Mar | 16-Mar | 17-Mar | 18-Mar | 19-Mar |
| | Impact Dolphin Monitoring | | | | | |
| 20-Mar | 21-Mar | 22-Mar | 23-Mar | 24-Mar | 25-Mar | 26-Mar |
| | Impact Dolphin Monitoring | | | | public holiday | public holiday |
| 27-Mar | 28-Mar | 29-Mar | 30-Mar | 31-Mar | | |
| | | Impact Dolphin Monitoring | | | | |

The schedule is subject to agreement from the EPD on the monitoring times. The schedule will be revised after reviewing the progress of the construction works or due to adverse(safety,weather etc) conditions.

Appendix G

Impact Air Quality Monitoring Results

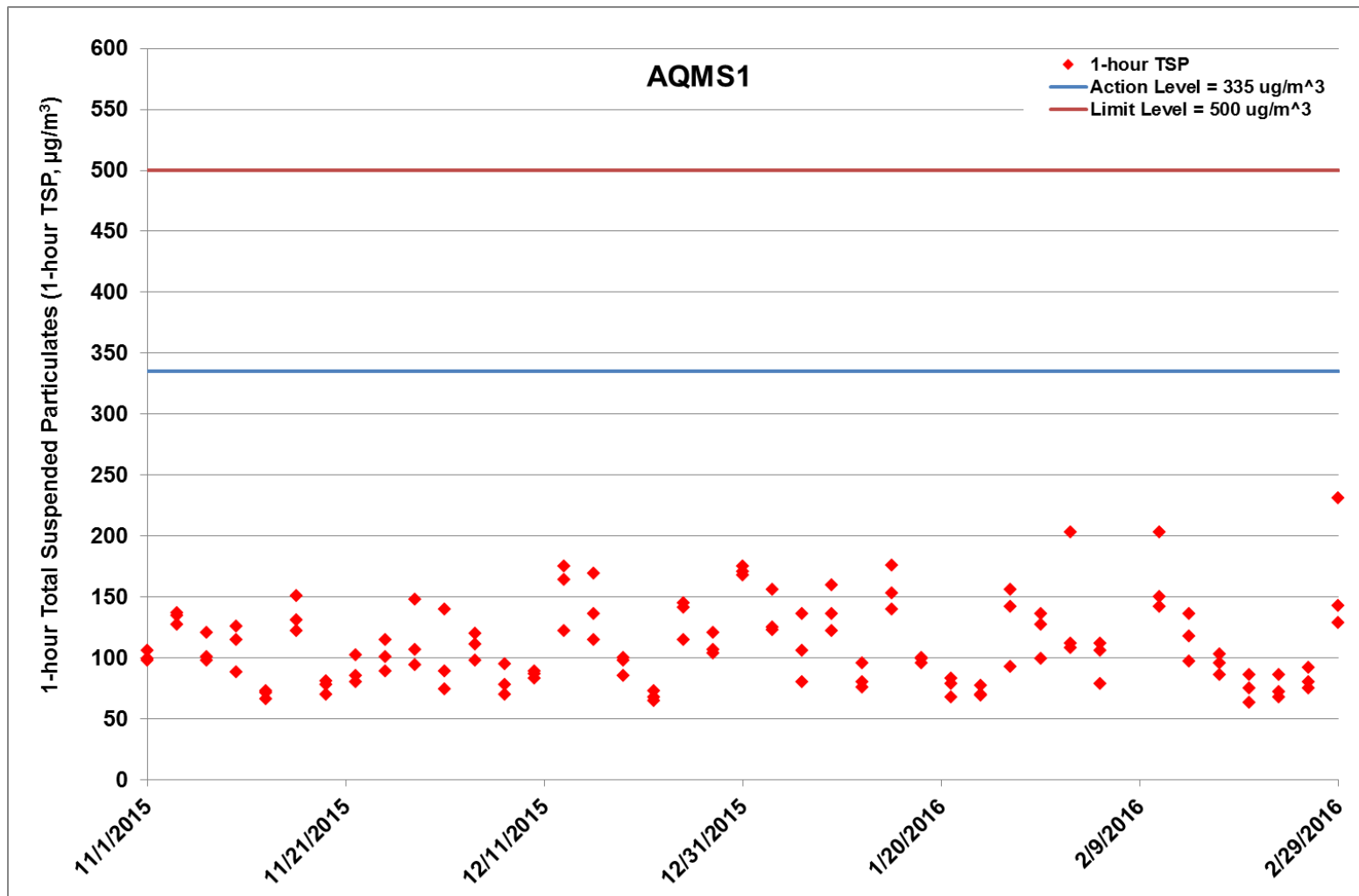


Figure G.1 Impact Monitoring - 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at AQMS1 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



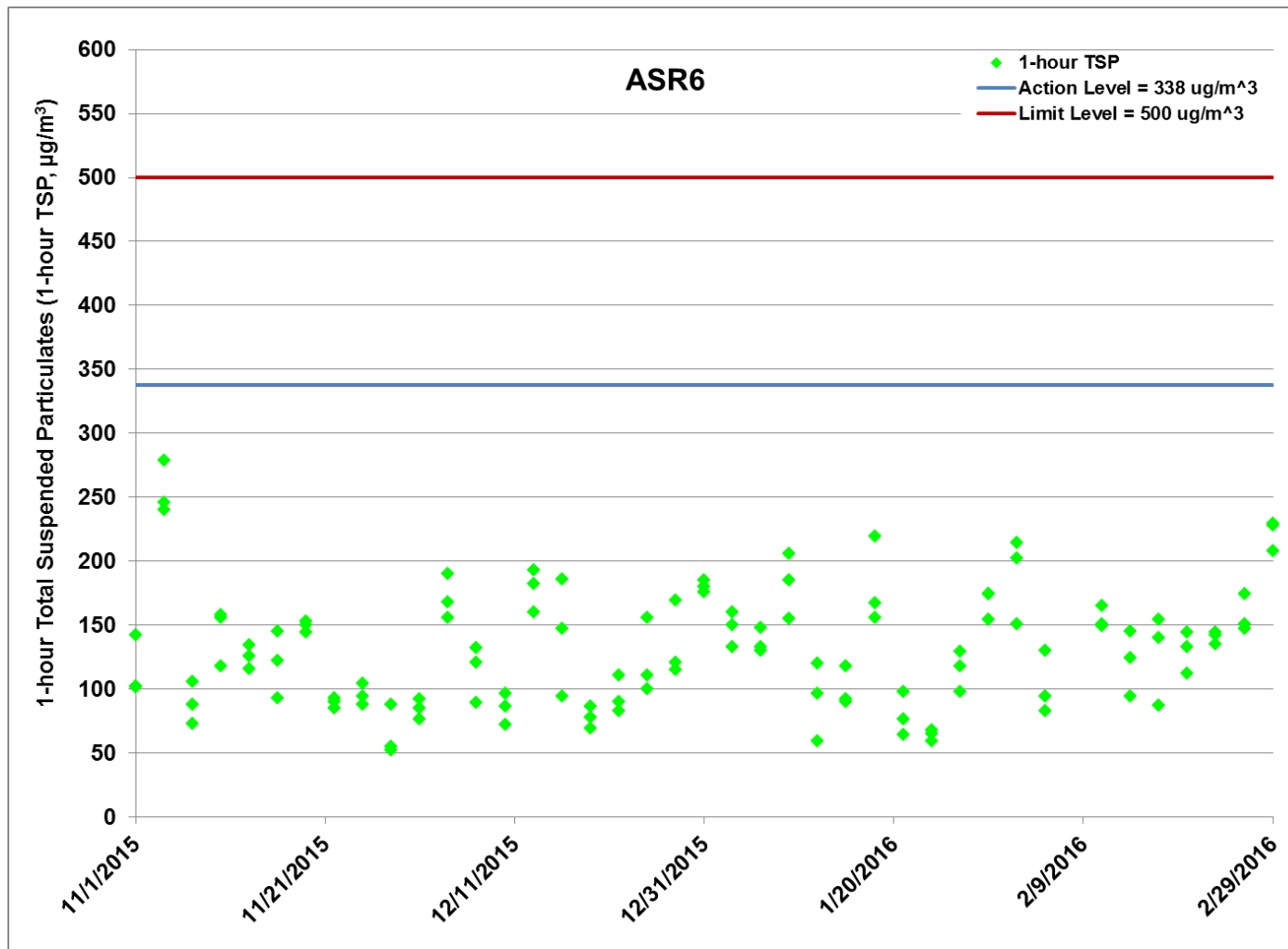


Figure G.2 Impact Monitoring - 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR6 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



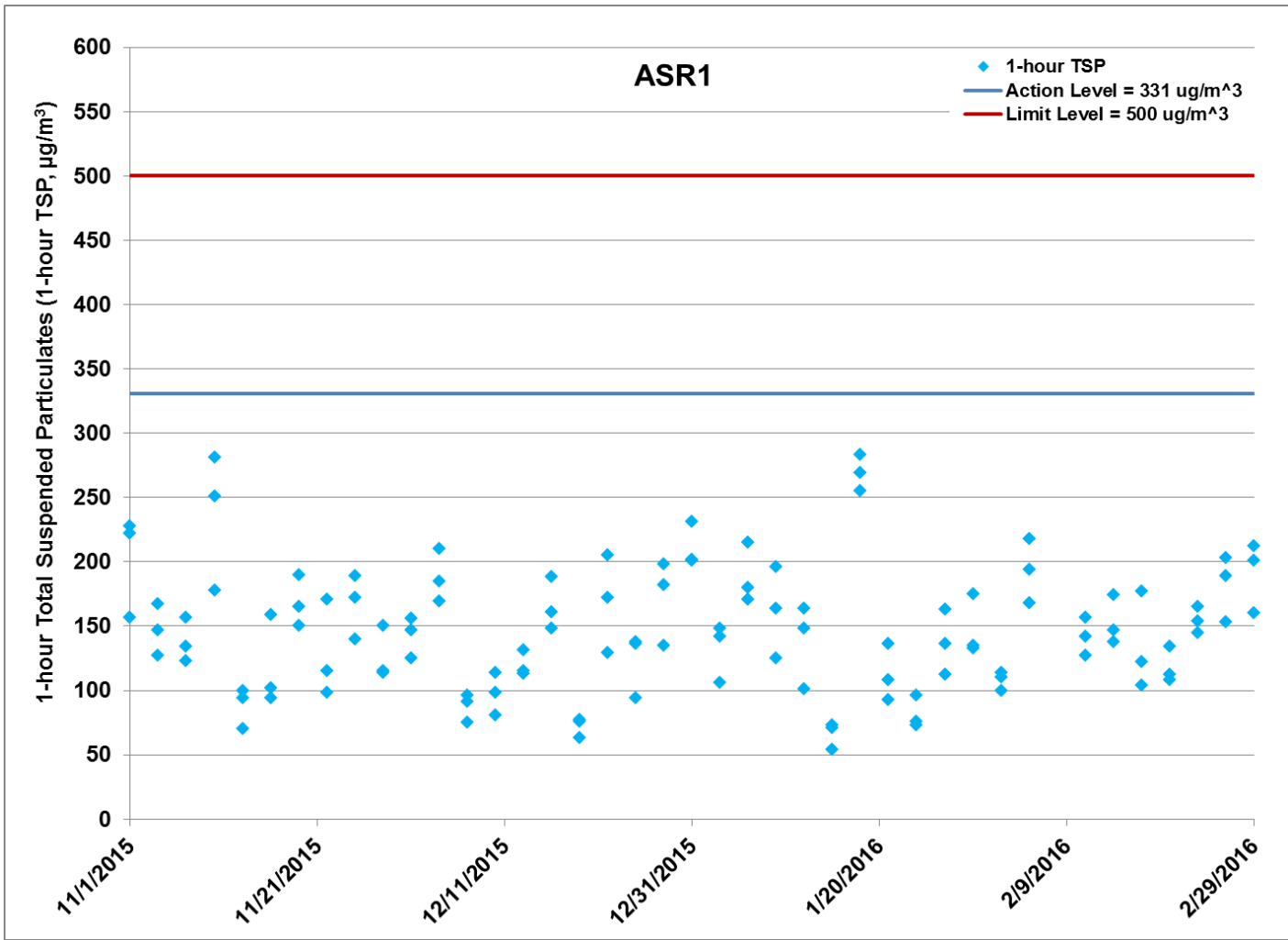


Figure G.3 Impact Monitoring - 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR1 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



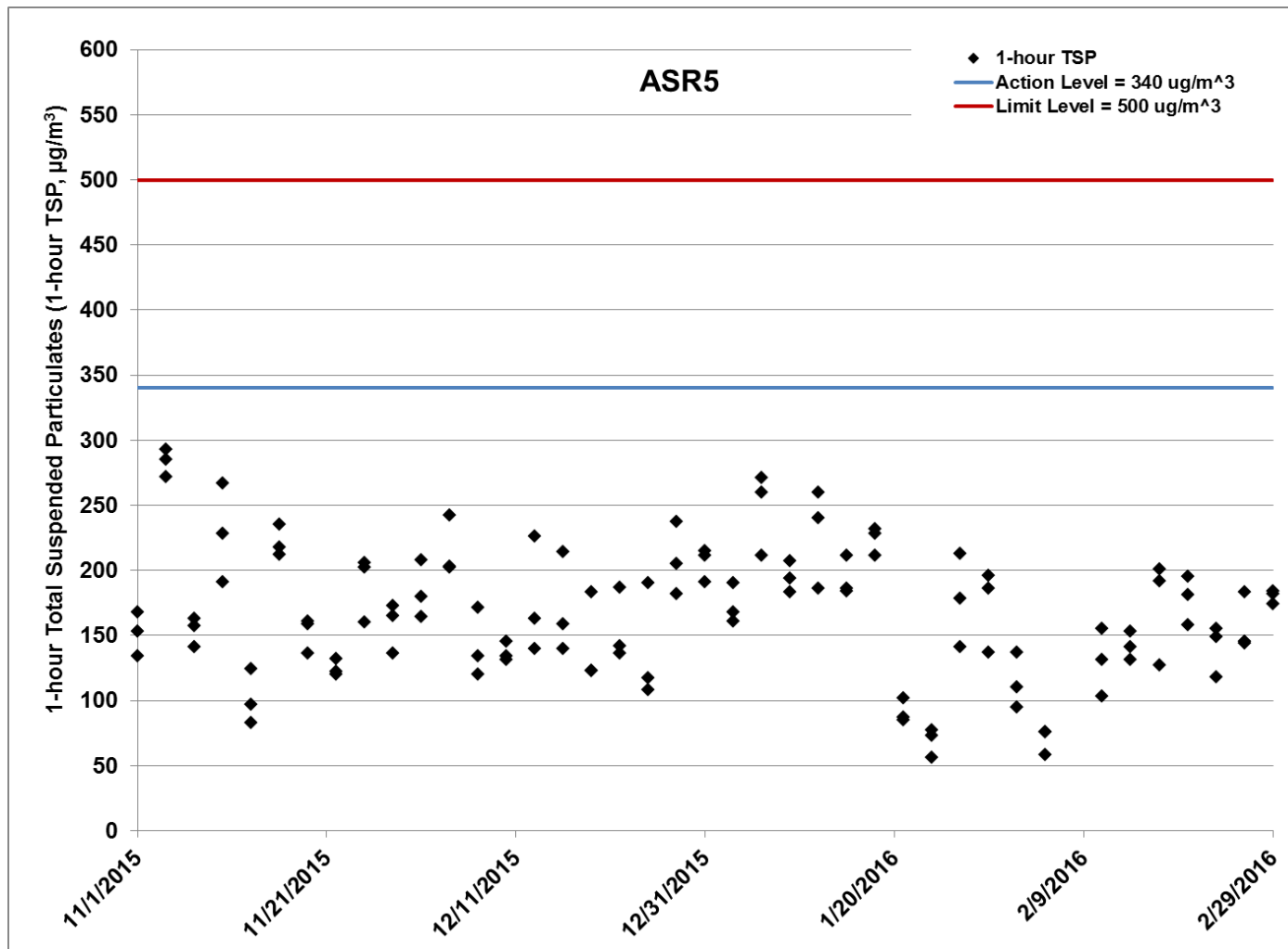


Figure G.4 Impact Monitoring - 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR5 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



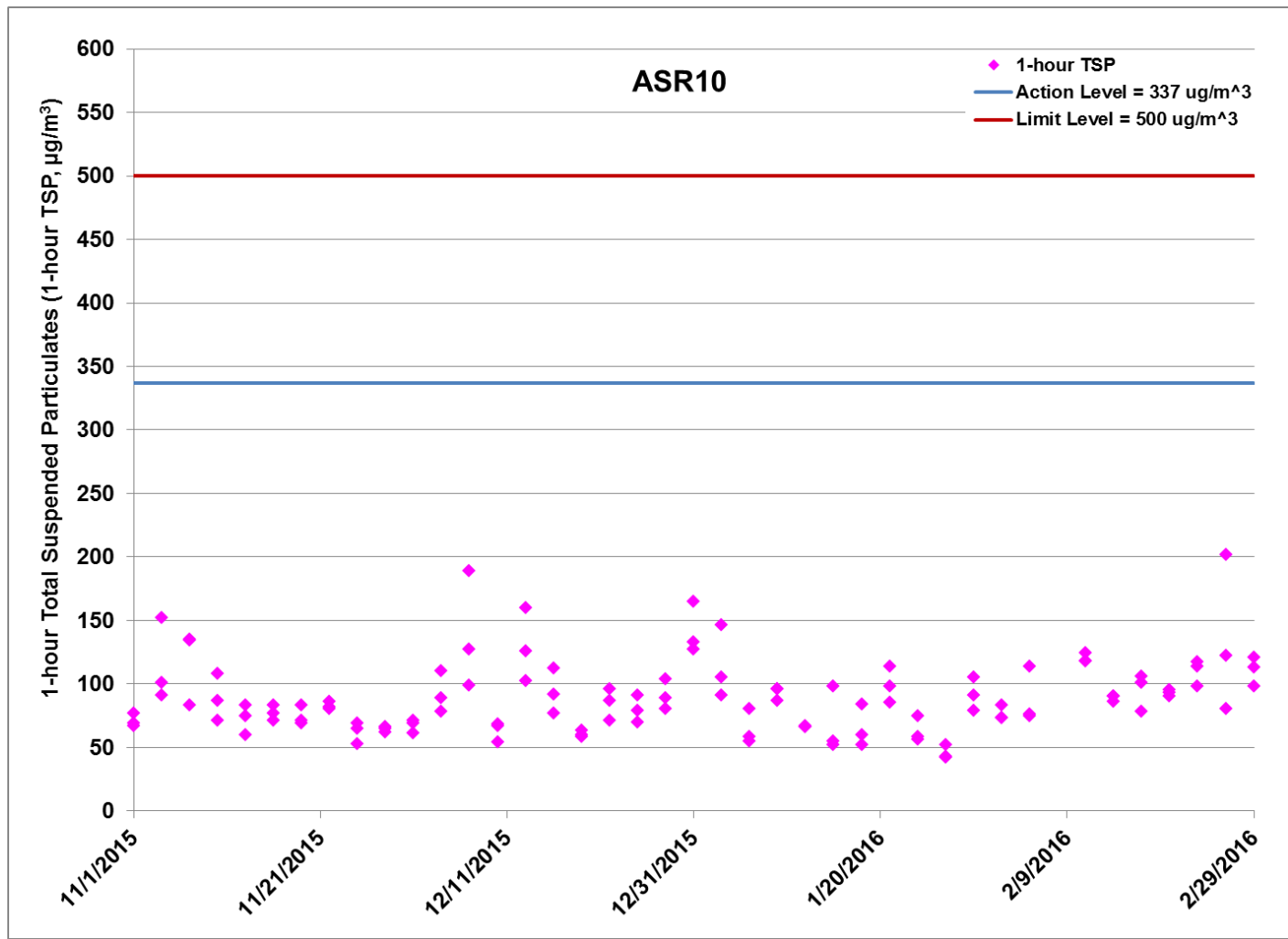


Figure G.5 Impact Monitoring - 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR10 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



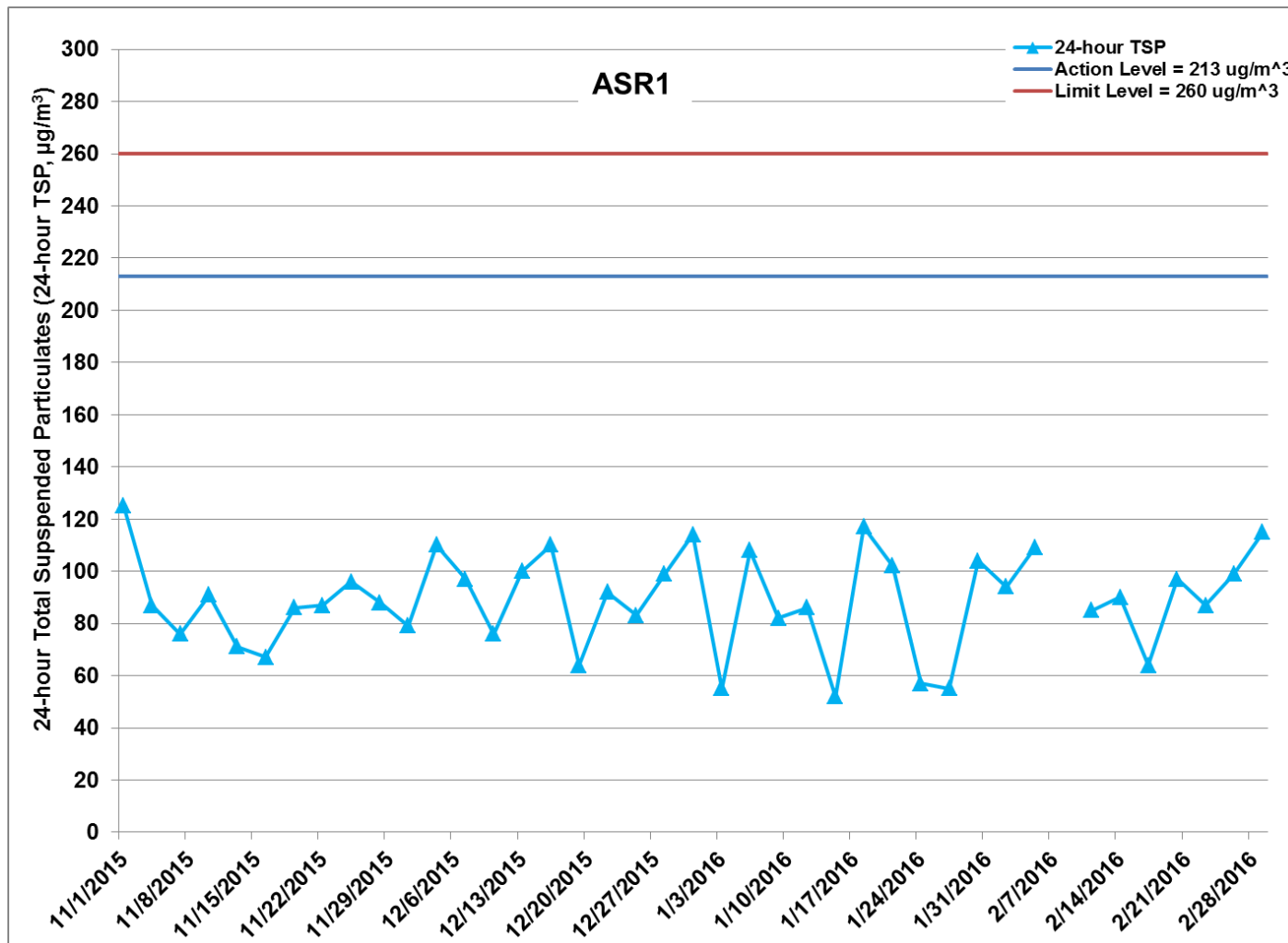


Figure G.6 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR1 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



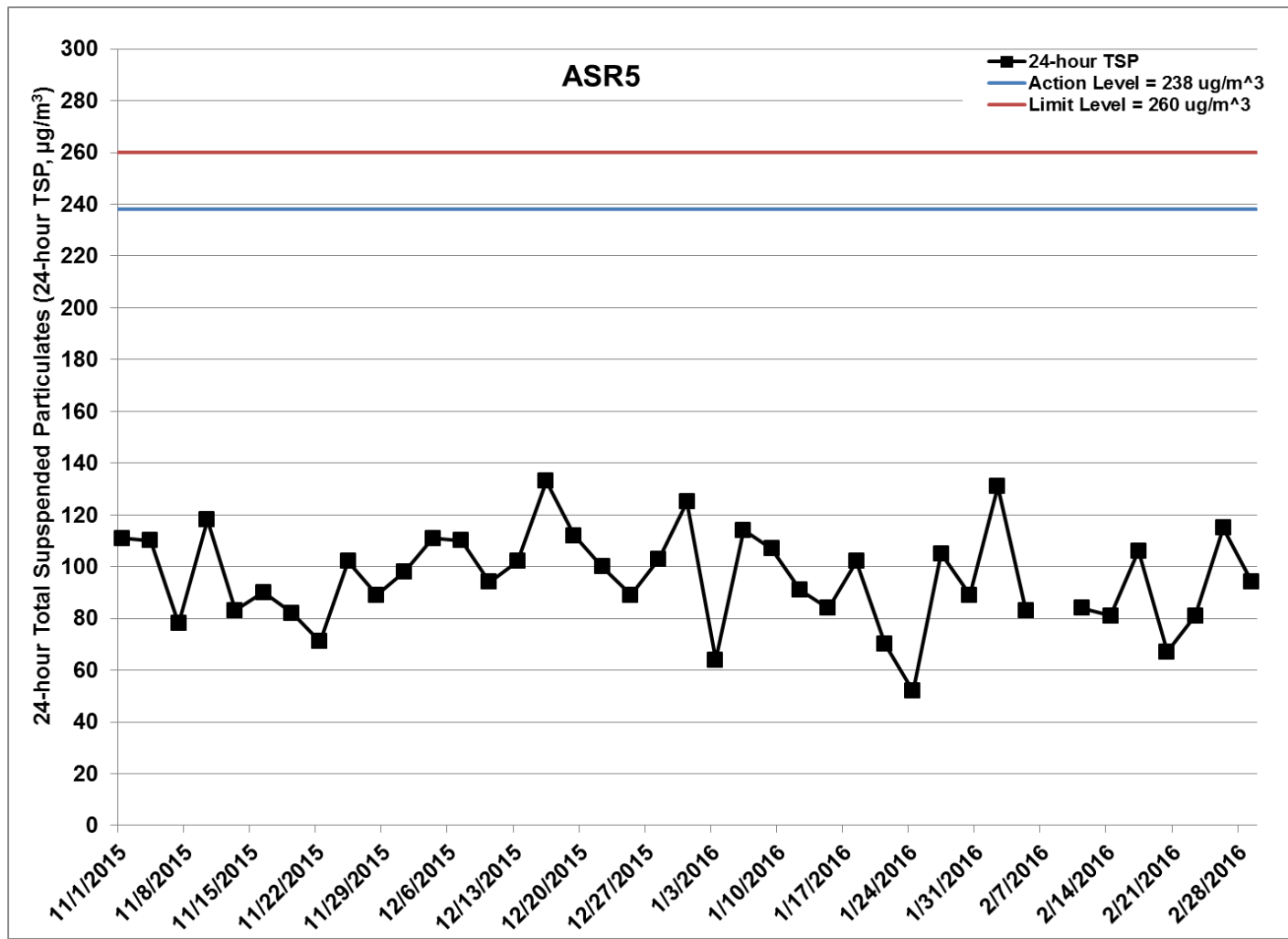


Figure G.7 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR5 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



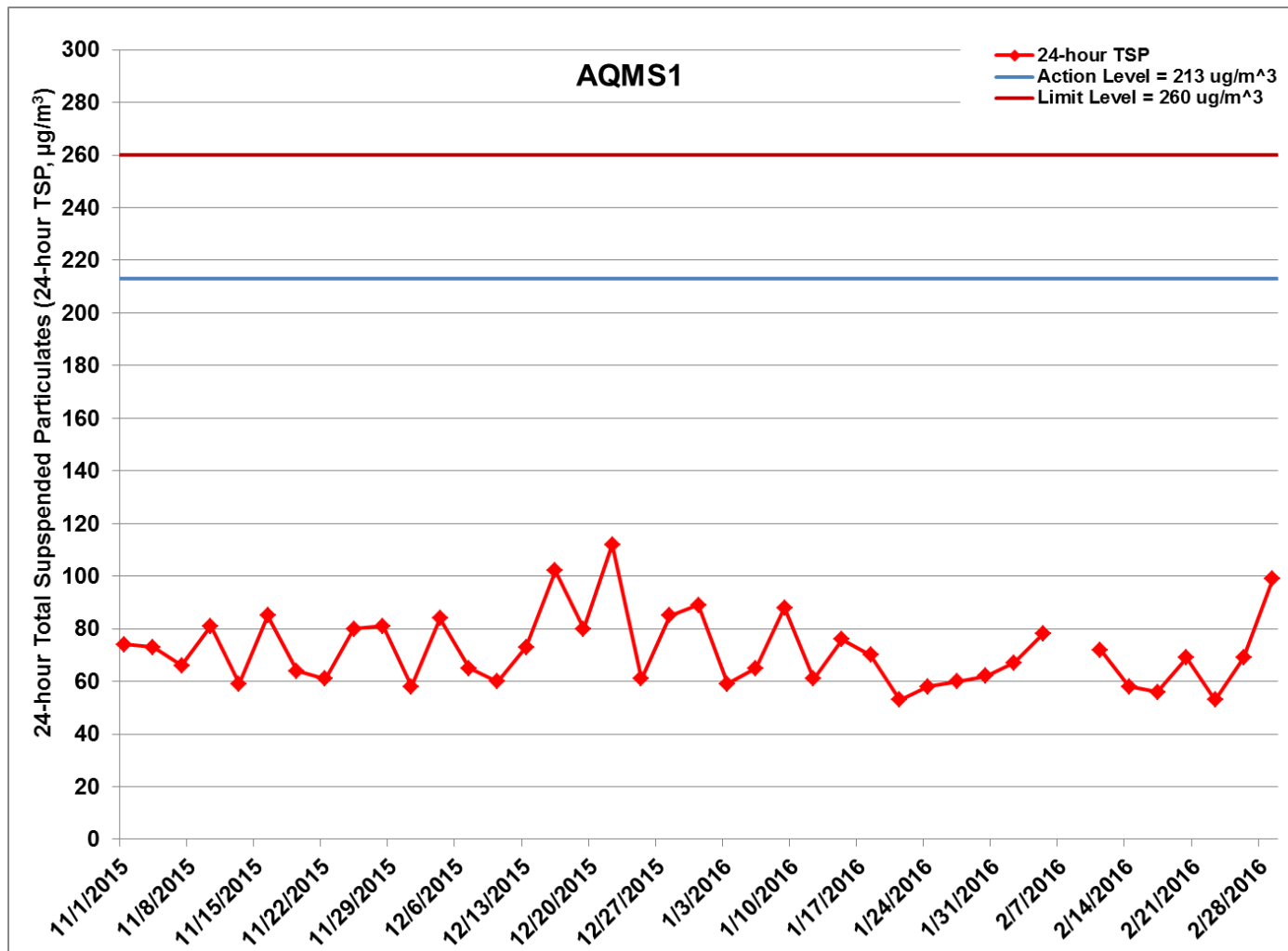


Figure G.8 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at AQMS1 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



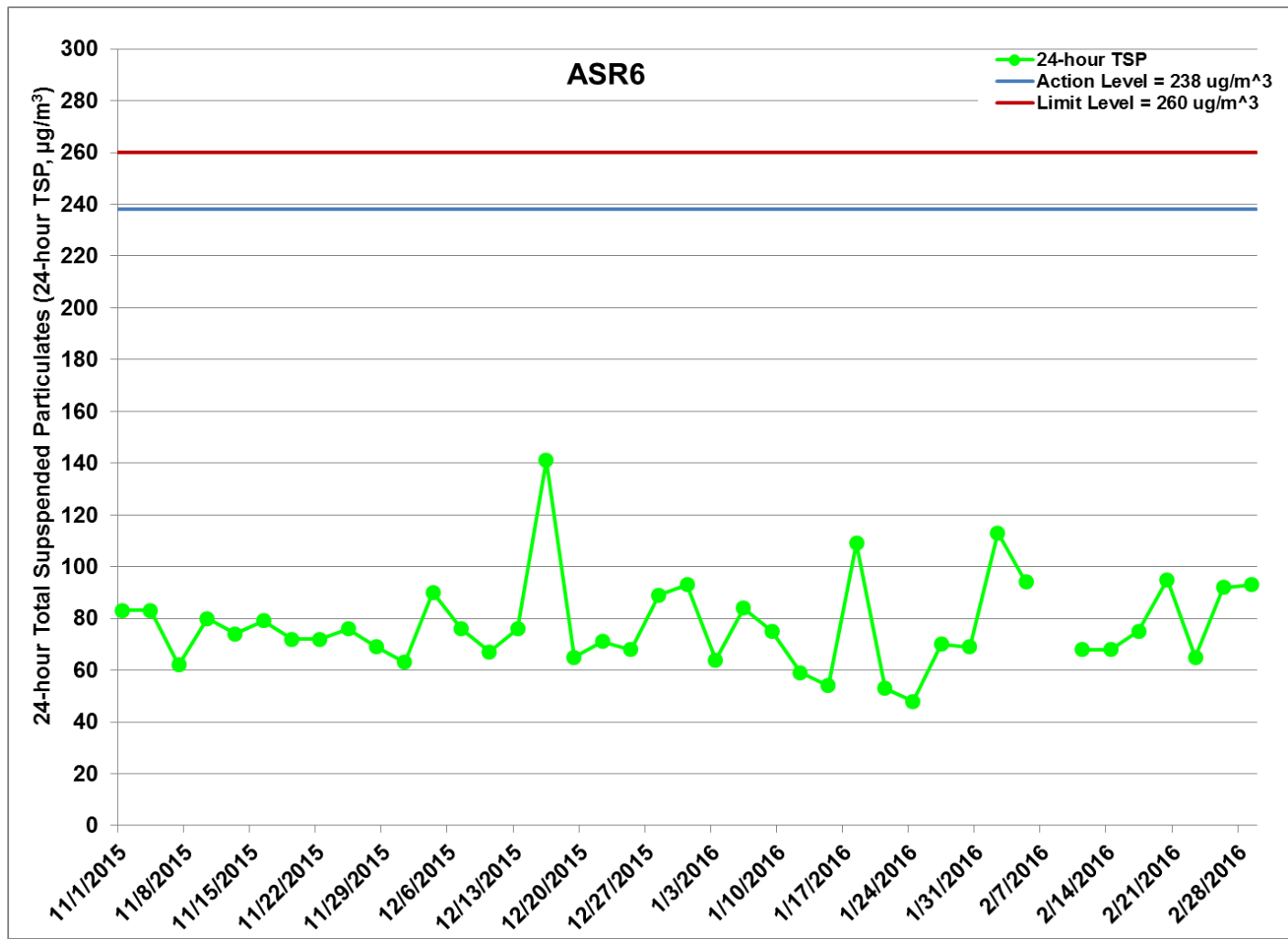


Figure G.9 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR6 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



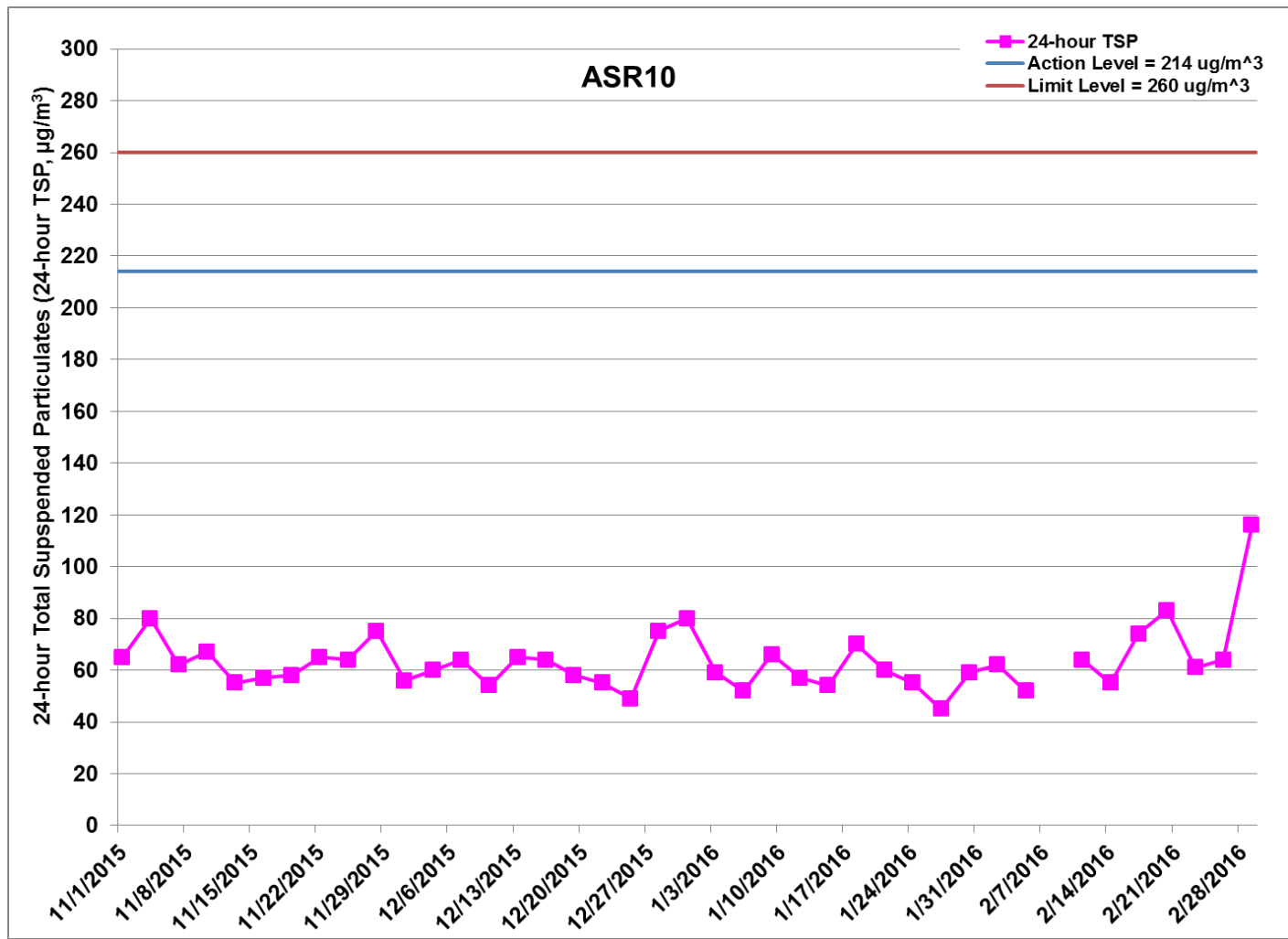


Figure G.10 Impact Monitoring - 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) at ASR10 between 1 November 2015 and 29 February 2016 during impact monitoring period. The weather conditions during the monitoring period varied from sunny to cloudy. Major land-based construction activities included: Construction of capping beam and base slab for Ventilation Shaft at Works Area - Portion N-C (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016) and Box Culvert Extension (1/11/2015 - 29/2/2016). Ref: 0212330_Impact AQM graphs_ February 2016_REV a.xlsx



| Project | Works | Date | Station | Weather | Start time | Parameters | Results | units |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|------------|---------|-------|
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | AQMS1 | Rainy | 14:04 | 1-hour TSP | 112 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | AQMS1 | Rainy | 15:06 | 1-hour TSP | 203 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | AQMS1 | Rainy | 16:06 | 1-hour TSP | 108 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR1 | Rainy | 13:53 | 1-hour TSP | 110 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR1 | Rainy | 14:55 | 1-hour TSP | 114 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR1 | Rainy | 15:57 | 1-hour TSP | 100 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR10 | Rainy | 13:22 | 1-hour TSP | 73 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR10 | Rainy | 14:24 | 1-hour TSP | 83 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR10 | Rainy | 15:26 | 1-hour TSP | 73 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR5 | Rainy | 13:43 | 1-hour TSP | 137 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR5 | Rainy | 14:45 | 1-hour TSP | 95 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR5 | Rainy | 15:47 | 1-hour TSP | 110 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR6 | Rainy | 13:32 | 1-hour TSP | 151 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR6 | Rainy | 14:34 | 1-hour TSP | 214 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR6 | Rainy | 15:36 | 1-hour TSP | 202 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 14:13 | 1-hour TSP | 79 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 15:15 | 1-hour TSP | 106 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 16:17 | 1-hour TSP | 112 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR1 | Sunny | 14:02 | 1-hour TSP | 194 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR1 | Sunny | 15:04 | 1-hour TSP | 168 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR1 | Sunny | 16:06 | 1-hour TSP | 218 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR10 | Sunny | 13:30 | 1-hour TSP | 75 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR10 | Sunny | 14:32 | 1-hour TSP | 114 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR10 | Sunny | 15:34 | 1-hour TSP | 76 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR5 | Sunny | 13:51 | 1-hour TSP | 58 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR5 | Sunny | 14:53 | 1-hour TSP | 76 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR5 | Sunny | 15:55 | 1-hour TSP | 76 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR6 | Sunny | 13:40 | 1-hour TSP | 83 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR6 | Sunny | 14:42 | 1-hour TSP | 130 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR6 | Sunny | 15:44 | 1-hour TSP | 94 | ug/m3 |

| Project | Works | Date | Station | Weather | Start time | Parameters | Results | units |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|------------|---------|-------|
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 14:15 | 1-hour TSP | 150 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 15:17 | 1-hour TSP | 203 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 16:19 | 1-hour TSP | 142 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR1 | Sunny | 14:04 | 1-hour TSP | 142 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR1 | Sunny | 15:06 | 1-hour TSP | 157 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR1 | Sunny | 16:08 | 1-hour TSP | 127 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR10 | Sunny | 13:33 | 1-hour TSP | 124 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR10 | Sunny | 14:35 | 1-hour TSP | 118 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR10 | Sunny | 15:37 | 1-hour TSP | 118 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR5 | Sunny | 13:54 | 1-hour TSP | 103 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR5 | Sunny | 14:56 | 1-hour TSP | 155 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR5 | Sunny | 15:58 | 1-hour TSP | 131 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR6 | Sunny | 13:44 | 1-hour TSP | 165 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR6 | Sunny | 14:46 | 1-hour TSP | 151 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR6 | Sunny | 15:48 | 1-hour TSP | 149 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 09:37 | 1-hour TSP | 97 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 10:39 | 1-hour TSP | 118 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 11:41 | 1-hour TSP | 136 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR1 | Sunny | 09:26 | 1-hour TSP | 138 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR1 | Sunny | 10:28 | 1-hour TSP | 174 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR1 | Sunny | 11:30 | 1-hour TSP | 147 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR10 | Sunny | 08:55 | 1-hour TSP | 90 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR10 | Sunny | 09:57 | 1-hour TSP | 86 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR10 | Sunny | 10:59 | 1-hour TSP | 90 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR5 | Sunny | 09:16 | 1-hour TSP | 131 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR5 | Sunny | 10:18 | 1-hour TSP | 153 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR5 | Sunny | 11:20 | 1-hour TSP | 141 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR6 | Sunny | 09:05 | 1-hour TSP | 124 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR6 | Sunny | 10:07 | 1-hour TSP | 94 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR6 | Sunny | 11:09 | 1-hour TSP | 145 | ug/m3 |

| Project | Works | Date | Station | Weather | Start time | Parameters | Results | units |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|------------|---------|-------|
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 13:36 | 1-hour TSP | 96 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 14:38 | 1-hour TSP | 86 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 15:40 | 1-hour TSP | 103 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 13:25 | 1-hour TSP | 122 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 14:27 | 1-hour TSP | 177 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 15:29 | 1-hour TSP | 104 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 12:53 | 1-hour TSP | 106 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 13:55 | 1-hour TSP | 78 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 14:57 | 1-hour TSP | 101 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 13:15 | 1-hour TSP | 127 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 14:17 | 1-hour TSP | 201 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 15:19 | 1-hour TSP | 192 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 13:04 | 1-hour TSP | 87 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 14:06 | 1-hour TSP | 154 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 15:08 | 1-hour TSP | 140 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 09:49 | 1-hour TSP | 63 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 10:51 | 1-hour TSP | 75 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 11:53 | 1-hour TSP | 86 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR1 | Sunny | 09:37 | 1-hour TSP | 112 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR1 | Sunny | 10:39 | 1-hour TSP | 108 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR1 | Sunny | 11:41 | 1-hour TSP | 134 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR10 | Sunny | 09:06 | 1-hour TSP | 93 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR10 | Sunny | 10:08 | 1-hour TSP | 90 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR10 | Sunny | 11:10 | 1-hour TSP | 95 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR5 | Sunny | 09:27 | 1-hour TSP | 195 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR5 | Sunny | 10:29 | 1-hour TSP | 181 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR5 | Sunny | 11:31 | 1-hour TSP | 158 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR6 | Sunny | 09:16 | 1-hour TSP | 144 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR6 | Sunny | 10:18 | 1-hour TSP | 112 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR6 | Sunny | 11:20 | 1-hour TSP | 133 | ug/m3 |

| Project | Works | Date | Station | Weather | Start time | Parameters | Results | units |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|------------|---------|-------|
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 13:31 | 1-hour TSP | 86 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 14:33 | 1-hour TSP | 68 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 15:35 | 1-hour TSP | 72 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 13:21 | 1-hour TSP | 145 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 14:23 | 1-hour TSP | 165 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 15:25 | 1-hour TSP | 154 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 12:48 | 1-hour TSP | 98 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 13:50 | 1-hour TSP | 114 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 14:52 | 1-hour TSP | 117 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 13:10 | 1-hour TSP | 155 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 14:12 | 1-hour TSP | 118 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 15:14 | 1-hour TSP | 149 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 13:00 | 1-hour TSP | 142 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 14:02 | 1-hour TSP | 135 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 15:04 | 1-hour TSP | 144 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 09:41 | 1-hour TSP | 92 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 10:43 | 1-hour TSP | 80 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 11:45 | 1-hour TSP | 75 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 09:30 | 1-hour TSP | 153 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 10:32 | 1-hour TSP | 189 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 11:34 | 1-hour TSP | 203 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 08:58 | 1-hour TSP | 202 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 10:00 | 1-hour TSP | 122 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 11:02 | 1-hour TSP | 80 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 09:20 | 1-hour TSP | 183 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 10:22 | 1-hour TSP | 145 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 11:24 | 1-hour TSP | 144 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 09:09 | 1-hour TSP | 174 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 10:11 | 1-hour TSP | 147 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 11:14 | 1-hour TSP | 151 | ug/m3 |

| Project | Works | Date | Station | Weather | Start time | Parameters | Results | units |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|-------------|---------|-------|
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 14:09 | 1-hour TSP | 143 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 15:11 | 1-hour TSP | 129 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 16:13 | 1-hour TSP | 231 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR1 | Sunny | 13:58 | 1-hour TSP | 160 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR1 | Sunny | 15:50 | 1-hour TSP | 201 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR1 | Sunny | 16:02 | 1-hour TSP | 212 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR10 | Sunny | 13:24 | 1-hour TSP | 121 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR10 | Sunny | 14:26 | 1-hour TSP | 113 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR10 | Sunny | 15:28 | 1-hour TSP | 98 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR5 | Sunny | 13:46 | 1-hour TSP | 184 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR5 | Sunny | 14:48 | 1-hour TSP | 174 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR5 | Sunny | 15:50 | 1-hour TSP | 182 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR6 | Sunny | 13:35 | 1-hour TSP | 208 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR6 | Sunny | 14:37 | 1-hour TSP | 228 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR6 | Sunny | 15:39 | 1-hour TSP | 229 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 17:08 | 24-hour TSP | 67 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 16:59 | 24-hour TSP | 94 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 16:28 | 24-hour TSP | 62 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 16:49 | 24-hour TSP | 131 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-02 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 16:38 | 24-hour TSP | 113 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 17:19 | 24-hour TSP | 78 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR1 | Sunny | 17:08 | 24-hour TSP | 109 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR10 | Sunny | 16:00 | 24-hour TSP | 52 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR5 | Sunny | 16:57 | 24-hour TSP | 83 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-05 | ASR6 | Sunny | 16:46 | 24-hour TSP | 94 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 17:21 | 24-hour TSP | 72 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR1 | Sunny | 17:10 | 24-hour TSP | 85 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR10 | Sunny | 16:39 | 24-hour TSP | 64 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR5 | Sunny | 17:00 | 24-hour TSP | 84 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-11 | ASR6 | Sunny | 16:50 | 24-hour TSP | 68 | ug/m3 |

| Project | Works | Date | Station | Weather | Start time | Parameters | Results | units |
|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|-------------|---------|-------|
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 12:43 | 24-hour TSP | 58 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR1 | Sunny | 12:32 | 24-hour TSP | 90 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR10 | Sunny | 12:01 | 24-hour TSP | 55 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR5 | Sunny | 12:22 | 24-hour TSP | 81 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-14 | ASR6 | Sunny | 12:11 | 24-hour TSP | 68 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 16:42 | 24-hour TSP | 56 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 16:31 | 24-hour TSP | 64 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 15:59 | 24-hour TSP | 74 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 16:21 | 24-hour TSP | 106 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-17 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 16:10 | 24-hour TSP | 75 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 12:55 | 24-hour TSP | 69 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR1 | Sunny | 12:43 | 24-hour TSP | 97 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR10 | Sunny | 12:12 | 24-hour TSP | 83 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR5 | Sunny | 12:33 | 24-hour TSP | 67 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-20 | ASR6 | Sunny | 12:22 | 24-hour TSP | 95 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 16:37 | 24-hour TSP | 53 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 16:27 | 24-hour TSP | 87 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 15:54 | 24-hour TSP | 61 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 16:16 | 24-hour TSP | 81 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-23 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 16:06 | 24-hour TSP | 65 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | AQMS1 | Cloudy | 12:47 | 24-hour TSP | 69 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR1 | Cloudy | 12:36 | 24-hour TSP | 99 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR10 | Cloudy | 12:04 | 24-hour TSP | 64 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR5 | Cloudy | 12:26 | 24-hour TSP | 115 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-26 | ASR6 | Cloudy | 12:16 | 24-hour TSP | 92 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | AQMS1 | Sunny | 17:15 | 24-hour TSP | 99 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR1 | Sunny | 17:04 | 24-hour TSP | 115 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR10 | Sunny | 16:52 | 24-hour TSP | 116 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR5 | Sunny | 16:30 | 24-hour TSP | 94 | ug/m3 |
| TMCLKL | HY/2012/08 | 2016-02-29 | ASR6 | Sunny | 16:41 | 24-hour TSP | 93 | ug/m3 |

Appendix H

Meteorological Data

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

| Date (yy-mm-dd) | Time (24hrs) | Average of Wind Speed (m/s) | Average of Wind Direction(degree) |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 16/02/02 | 0:00 | 1.3 | 51 |
| 16/02/02 | 1:00 | 1.8 | 46 |
| 16/02/02 | 2:00 | 0.4 | 25 |
| 16/02/02 | 3:00 | 0.4 | 51 |
| 16/02/02 | 4:00 | 0.9 | 26 |
| 16/02/02 | 5:00 | 0.4 | 52 |
| 16/02/02 | 6:00 | 0.4 | 325 |
| 16/02/02 | 7:00 | 0.9 | 330 |
| 16/02/02 | 8:00 | 0.4 | 356 |
| 16/02/02 | 9:00 | 0.9 | 2 |
| 16/02/02 | 10:00 | 0.9 | 63 |
| 16/02/02 | 11:00 | 0.9 | 344 |
| 16/02/02 | 12:00 | 0.9 | 5 |
| 16/02/02 | 13:00 | 0.4 | 3 |
| 16/02/02 | 14:00 | 0.9 | 12 |
| 16/02/02 | 15:00 | 0.9 | 10 |
| 16/02/02 | 16:00 | 0.9 | 348 |
| 16/02/02 | 17:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/02 | 18:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/02 | 19:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/02 | 20:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/02 | 21:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/02 | 22:00 | 0.4 | 3 |
| 16/02/02 | 23:00 | 1.3 | 51 |
| 16/02/03 | 0:00 | 1.8 | 29 |
| 16/02/03 | 1:00 | 1.8 | 39 |
| 16/02/03 | 2:00 | 1.8 | 41 |
| 16/02/03 | 3:00 | 0.4 | 47 |
| 16/02/03 | 4:00 | 0.4 | 48 |
| 16/02/03 | 5:00 | 1.8 | 62 |
| 16/02/03 | 6:00 | 1.3 | 47 |
| 16/02/03 | 7:00 | 0.4 | 51 |
| 16/02/03 | 8:00 | 0.9 | 50 |
| 16/02/03 | 9:00 | 1.3 | 49 |
| 16/02/03 | 10:00 | 2.2 | 53 |
| 16/02/03 | 11:00 | 1.8 | 62 |
| 16/02/03 | 12:00 | 1.3 | 49 |
| 16/02/03 | 13:00 | 0.4 | 225 |
| 16/02/03 | 14:00 | 0.9 | 10 |
| 16/02/03 | 15:00 | 0.9 | 55 |
| 16/02/03 | 16:00 | 0.9 | 54 |
| 16/02/03 | 17:00 | 1.3 | 57 |
| 16/02/03 | 18:00 | 1.3 | 3 |
| 16/02/03 | 19:00 | 1.3 | 354 |
| 16/02/03 | 20:00 | 1.8 | 39 |
| 16/02/03 | 21:00 | 0.9 | 47 |
| 16/02/03 | 22:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/03 | 23:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/05 | 0:00 | 0.9 | 344 |
| 16/02/05 | 1:00 | 0.4 | 339 |
| 16/02/05 | 2:00 | 0.9 | 331 |
| 16/02/05 | 3:00 | 0.9 | 347 |
| 16/02/05 | 4:00 | 0.4 | 352 |
| 16/02/05 | 5:00 | 0.9 | 348 |

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

| Date (yy-mm-dd) | Time (24hrs) | Average of Wind Speed (m/s) | Average of Wind Direction(degree) |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 16/02/05 | 6:00 | 0.4 | 300 |
| 16/02/05 | 7:00 | 0.4 | 302 |
| 16/02/05 | 8:00 | 0.4 | 304 |
| 16/02/05 | 9:00 | 2.2 | 6 |
| 16/02/05 | 10:00 | 1.8 | 11 |
| 16/02/05 | 11:00 | 1.3 | 5 |
| 16/02/05 | 12:00 | 1.3 | 96 |
| 16/02/05 | 13:00 | 1.8 | 11 |
| 16/02/05 | 14:00 | 2.7 | 301 |
| 16/02/05 | 15:00 | 2.2 | 315 |
| 16/02/05 | 16:00 | 2.2 | 321 |
| 16/02/05 | 17:00 | 1.8 | 344 |
| 16/02/05 | 18:00 | 0.9 | 342 |
| 16/02/05 | 19:00 | 0.4 | 6 |
| 16/02/05 | 20:00 | 0.4 | 10 |
| 16/02/05 | 21:00 | 0.9 | 13 |
| 16/02/05 | 22:00 | 1.3 | 19 |
| 16/02/05 | 23:00 | 1.8 | 21 |
| 16/02/06 | 0:00 | 1.8 | 16 |
| 16/02/06 | 1:00 | 1.3 | 26 |
| 16/2/06 | 2:00 | 1.8 | 21 |
| 16/02/06 | 3:00 | 0.9 | 19 |
| 16/02/06 | 4:00 | 1.3 | 351 |
| 16/2/06 | 5:00 | 1.8 | 13 |
| 16/02/06 | 6:00 | 0.9 | 12 |
| 16/02/06 | 7:00 | 0.4 | 9 |
| 16/02/06 | 8:00 | 0.9 | 128 |
| 16/02/06 | 9:00 | 1.3 | 33 |
| 16/02/06 | 10:00 | 2.7 | 46 |
| 16/02/06 | 11:00 | 4 | 52 |
| 16/02/06 | 12:00 | 4 | 55 |
| 16/02/06 | 13:00 | 3.1 | 10 |
| 16/02/06 | 14:00 | 3.1 | 63 |
| 16/02/06 | 15:00 | 2.2 | 5 |
| 16/02/06 | 16:00 | 3.1 | 10 |
| 16/02/06 | 17:00 | 2.2 | 11 |
| 16/02/06 | 18:00 | 0.9 | 18 |
| 16/02/06 | 19:00 | 1.3 | 355 |
| 16/02/06 | 20:00 | 1.8 | 354 |
| 16/02/06 | 21:00 | 1.3 | 6 |
| 16/02/06 | 22:00 | 0.9 | 22 |
| 16/02/06 | 23:00 | 0.9 | 15 |
| 16/02/11 | 0:00 | 0.9 | 128 |
| 16/02/11 | 1:00 | 0.9 | 96 |
| 16/02/11 | 2:00 | 1.3 | 100 |
| 16/02/11 | 3:00 | 1.3 | 88 |
| 16/02/11 | 4:00 | 0.9 | 131 |
| 16/02/11 | 5:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/11 | 6:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/11 | 7:00 | 0.4 | 126 |
| 16/02/11 | 8:00 | 1.8 | 98 |
| 16/02/11 | 9:00 | 2.7 | 105 |
| 16/02/11 | 10:00 | 1.3 | 111 |
| 16/02/11 | 11:00 | 0.9 | 104 |

| Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period | | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Date (yy-mm-dd) | Time (24hrs) | Average of Wind Speed (m/s) | Average of Wind Direction(degree) |
| 16/02/11 | 12:00 | 0.4 | 129 |
| 16/02/11 | 13:00 | 0.4 | 172 |
| 16/02/11 | 14:00 | 0.4 | 221 |
| 16/02/11 | 15:00 | 0.9 | 205 |
| 16/02/11 | 16:00 | 0.9 | 233 |
| 16/02/11 | 17:00 | 1.3 | 88 |
| 16/02/11 | 18:00 | 1.8 | 96 |
| 16/02/11 | 19:00 | 1.8 | 102 |
| 16/02/11 | 20:00 | 1.8 | 114 |
| 16/02/11 | 21:00 | 1.8 | 65 |
| 16/02/11 | 22:00 | 1.3 | 100 |
| 16/02/11 | 23:00 | 1.3 | 94 |
| 16/02/12 | 0:00 | 1.3 | 97 |
| 16/02/12 | 1:00 | 1.3 | 101 |
| 16/02/12 | 2:00 | 1.3 | 88 |
| 16/02/12 | 3:00 | 0.9 | 96 |
| 16/02/12 | 4:00 | 1.3 | 104 |
| 16/02/12 | 5:00 | 1.3 | 104 |
| 16/02/12 | 6:00 | 1.3 | 94 |
| 16/02/12 | 7:00 | 1.3 | 52 |
| 16/02/12 | 8:00 | 1.3 | 94 |
| 16/02/12 | 9:00 | 1.8 | 109 |
| 16/02/12 | 10:00 | 1.3 | 95 |
| 16/02/12 | 11:00 | 1.8 | 111 |
| 16/02/12 | 12:00 | 1.8 | 87 |
| 16/02/12 | 13:00 | 1.8 | 93 |
| 16/02/12 | 14:00 | 2.2 | 104 |
| 16/02/12 | 15:00 | 2.2 | 95 |
| 16/02/12 | 16:00 | 2.2 | 99 |
| 16/02/12 | 17:00 | 1.8 | 107 |
| 16/02/12 | 18:00 | 0.9 | 94 |
| 16/02/12 | 19:00 | 0.9 | 168 |
| 16/02/12 | 20:00 | 1.3 | 94 |
| 16/02/12 | 21:00 | 1.3 | 112 |
| 16/02/12 | 22:00 | 0.9 | 175 |
| 16/02/12 | 23:00 | 0.9 | 49 |
| 16/02/14 | 0:00 | 0.4 | 68 |
| 16/02/14 | 1:00 | 0.4 | 66 |
| 16/02/14 | 2:00 | 0.4 | 95 |
| 16/02/14 | 3:00 | 0.4 | 101 |
| 16/02/14 | 4:00 | 0.9 | 84 |
| 16/02/14 | 5:00 | 0.9 | 83 |
| 16/02/14 | 6:00 | 0.4 | 92 |
| 16/02/14 | 7:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/14 | 8:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/14 | 9:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/14 | 10:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/14 | 11:00 | 0.9 | 251 |
| 16/02/14 | 12:00 | 1.8 | 263 |
| 16/02/14 | 13:00 | 1.8 | 354 |
| 16/02/14 | 14:00 | 0.9 | 251 |
| 16/02/14 | 15:00 | 0.4 | 301 |
| 16/02/14 | 16:00 | 1.3 | 22 |
| 16/02/14 | 17:00 | 2.2 | 354 |

| Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period | | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Date (yy-mm-dd) | Time (24hrs) | Average of Wind Speed (m/s) | Average of Wind Direction(degree) |
| 16/02/14 | 18:00 | 2.2 | 6 |
| 16/02/14 | 19:00 | 1.8 | 13 |
| 16/02/14 | 20:00 | 2.7 | 52 |
| 16/02/14 | 21:00 | 1.8 | 52 |
| 16/02/14 | 22:00 | 1.3 | 54 |
| 16/02/14 | 23:00 | 0.9 | 3 |
| 16/02/15 | 0:00 | 2.2 | 62 |
| 16/02/15 | 1:00 | 5.4 | 44 |
| 16/02/15 | 2:00 | 4.5 | 40 |
| 16/02/15 | 3:00 | 3.1 | 56 |
| 16/02/15 | 4:00 | 2.7 | 22 |
| 16/02/15 | 5:00 | 3.6 | 17 |
| 16/02/15 | 6:00 | 4.9 | 35 |
| 16/02/15 | 7:00 | 4.9 | 51 |
| 16/02/15 | 8:00 | 0.9 | 48 |
| 16/02/15 | 9:00 | 0.4 | 43 |
| 16/02/15 | 10:00 | 0.9 | 21 |
| 16/02/15 | 11:00 | 0.9 | 5 |
| 16/02/15 | 12:00 | 1.3 | 4 |
| 16/02/15 | 13:00 | 1.8 | 358 |
| 16/02/15 | 14:00 | 1.3 | 2 |
| 16/02/15 | 15:00 | 2.2 | 11 |
| 16/02/15 | 16:00 | 1.3 | 4 |
| 16/02/15 | 17:00 | 0.4 | 6 |
| 16/02/15 | 18:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/15 | 19:00 | 0.9 | 27 |
| 16/02/15 | 20:00 | 0.9 | 10 |
| 16/02/15 | 21:00 | 2.2 | 62 |
| 16/02/15 | 22:00 | 3.1 | 51 |
| 16/02/15 | 23:00 | 3.1 | 44 |
| 16/02/17 | 0:00 | 0.9 | 358 |
| 16/02/17 | 1:00 | 0.9 | 354 |
| 16/02/17 | 2:00 | 0.9 | 333 |
| 16/02/17 | 3:00 | 0.4 | 50 |
| 16/02/17 | 4:00 | 0.4 | 13 |
| 16/02/17 | 5:00 | 0.4 | 22 |
| 16/02/17 | 6:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/17 | 7:00 | 0.4 | 10 |
| 16/02/17 | 8:00 | 0.9 | 9 |
| 16/02/17 | 9:00 | 0.9 | 13 |
| 16/02/17 | 10:00 | 0.9 | 44 |
| 16/02/17 | 11:00 | 1.3 | 22 |
| 16/02/17 | 12:00 | 0.9 | 354 |
| 16/02/17 | 13:00 | 0.9 | 356 |
| 16/02/17 | 14:00 | 1.3 | 38 |
| 16/02/17 | 15:00 | 0.9 | 50 |
| 16/02/17 | 16:00 | 1.3 | 47 |
| 16/02/17 | 17:00 | 0.9 | 38 |
| 16/02/17 | 18:00 | 0.9 | 6 |
| 16/02/17 | 19:00 | 1.3 | 38 |
| 16/02/17 | 20:00 | 1.3 | 22 |
| 16/02/17 | 21:00 | 0.4 | 51 |
| 16/02/17 | 22:00 | 0.4 | 47 |
| 16/02/17 | 23:00 | 0.4 | 50 |

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

| Date (yy-mm-dd) | Time (24hrs) | Average of Wind Speed (m/s) | Average of Wind Direction(degree) |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 16/02/18 | 0:00 | 0.9 | 14 |
| 16/02/18 | 1:00 | 1.3 | 42 |
| 16/02/18 | 2:00 | 0.9 | 51 |
| 16/02/18 | 3:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/18 | 4:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/18 | 5:00 | 0.4 | 84 |
| 16/02/18 | 6:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/18 | 7:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/18 | 8:00 | 0.9 | 51 |
| 16/02/18 | 9:00 | 0.9 | 44 |
| 16/02/18 | 10:00 | 0.4 | 40 |
| 16/02/18 | 11:00 | 0.4 | 68 |
| 16/02/18 | 12:00 | 0.4 | 125 |
| 16/02/18 | 13:00 | 0.4 | 17 |
| 16/02/18 | 14:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/18 | 15:00 | 0.4 | 10 |
| 16/02/18 | 16:00 | 0.9 | 9 |
| 16/02/18 | 17:00 | 1.3 | 13 |
| 16/02/18 | 18:00 | 0.9 | 19 |
| 16/02/18 | 19:00 | 0.4 | 21 |
| 16/02/18 | 20:00 | 0.4 | 51 |
| 16/02/18 | 21:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/18 | 22:00 | 0.4 | 43 |
| 16/02/18 | 23:00 | 0.4 | 50 |
| 16/02/20 | 0:00 | 0.4 | 251 |
| 16/02/20 | 1:00 | 0.4 | 247 |
| 16/02/20 | 2:00 | 1.3 | 63 |
| 16/02/20 | 3:00 | 2.2 | 50 |
| 16/02/20 | 4:00 | 0.9 | 44 |
| 16/02/20 | 5:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/20 | 6:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/20 | 7:00 | 0.4 | 4 |
| 16/02/20 | 8:00 | 0.4 | 279 |
| 16/02/20 | 9:00 | 1.3 | 6 |
| 16/02/20 | 10:00 | 1.3 | 41 |
| 16/02/20 | 11:00 | 1.3 | 241 |
| 16/02/20 | 12:00 | 3.1 | 60 |
| 16/02/20 | 13:00 | 2.7 | 58 |
| 16/02/20 | 14:00 | 2.7 | 39 |
| 16/02/20 | 15:00 | 1.3 | 41 |
| 16/02/20 | 16:00 | 0.9 | 47 |
| 16/02/20 | 17:00 | 0.9 | 71 |
| 16/02/20 | 18:00 | 0.4 | 180 |
| 16/02/20 | 19:00 | 0.4 | 11 |
| 16/02/20 | 20:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/20 | 21:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/20 | 22:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/20 | 23:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/21 | 0:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/21 | 1:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/21 | 2:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/21 | 3:00 | 1.3 | 94 |
| 16/02/21 | 4:00 | 1.8 | 104 |
| 16/02/21 | 5:00 | 1.3 | 8 |

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

| Date (yy-mm-dd) | Time (24hrs) | Average of Wind Speed (m/s) | Average of Wind Direction(degree) |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 16/02/21 | 6:00 | 2.2 | 79 |
| 16/02/21 | 7:00 | 2.7 | 81 |
| 16/02/21 | 8:00 | 2.7 | 83 |
| 16/02/21 | 9:00 | 3.1 | 119 |
| 16/02/21 | 10:00 | 4.9 | 124 |
| 16/02/21 | 11:00 | 4 | 96 |
| 16/02/21 | 12:00 | 3.6 | 122 |
| 16/02/21 | 13:00 | 3.1 | 123 |
| 16/02/21 | 14:00 | 3.1 | 115 |
| 16/02/21 | 15:00 | 3.1 | 94 |
| 16/02/21 | 16:00 | 3.1 | 90 |
| 16/02/21 | 17:00 | 3.6 | 88 |
| 16/02/21 | 18:00 | 3.6 | 87 |
| 16/02/21 | 19:00 | 4.9 | 133 |
| 16/02/21 | 20:00 | 5.8 | 105 |
| 16/02/21 | 21:00 | 5.8 | 127 |
| 16/02/21 | 22:00 | 5.4 | 119 |
| 16/02/21 | 23:00 | 6.3 | 124 |
| 16/02/23 | 0:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/23 | 1:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/23 | 2:00 | 0.4 | 121 |
| 16/02/23 | 3:00 | 0.4 | 48 |
| 16/02/23 | 4:00 | 0.4 | 96 |
| 16/02/23 | 5:00 | 0.4 | 43 |
| 16/02/23 | 6:00 | 0.9 | 22 |
| 16/02/23 | 7:00 | 0.9 | 44 |
| 16/02/23 | 8:00 | 1.8 | 40 |
| 16/02/23 | 9:00 | 0.9 | 39 |
| 16/02/23 | 10:00 | 0.4 | 52 |
| 16/02/23 | 11:00 | 1.8 | 55 |
| 16/02/23 | 12:00 | 1.8 | 47 |
| 16/02/23 | 13:00 | 0.4 | 13 |
| 16/02/23 | 14:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/23 | 15:00 | 0.9 | 12 |
| 16/02/23 | 16:00 | 1.8 | 15 |
| 16/02/23 | 17:00 | 0.4 | 349 |
| 16/02/23 | 18:00 | 0.4 | 351 |
| 16/02/23 | 19:00 | 0.4 | 342 |
| 16/02/23 | 20:00 | 1.3 | 61 |
| 16/02/23 | 21:00 | 1.3 | 24 |
| 16/02/23 | 22:00 | 1.8 | 51 |
| 16/02/23 | 23:00 | 2.2 | 60 |
| 16/02/24 | 0:00 | 1.8 | 57 |
| 16/02/24 | 1:00 | 0.9 | 49 |
| 16/02/24 | 2:00 | 0.4 | 22 |
| 16/02/24 | 3:00 | 0.4 | 304 |
| 16/02/24 | 4:00 | 0.4 | 31 |
| 16/02/24 | 5:00 | 0.9 | 7 |
| 16/02/24 | 6:00 | 1.3 | 36 |
| 16/02/24 | 7:00 | 0.9 | 51 |
| 16/02/24 | 8:00 | 0.4 | 10 |
| 16/02/24 | 9:00 | 0.9 | 8 |
| 16/02/24 | 10:00 | 1.8 | 39 |
| 16/02/24 | 11:00 | 3.1 | 42 |

Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period

| Date (yy-mm-dd) | Time (24hrs) | Average of Wind Speed (m/s) | Average of Wind Direction(degree) |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 16/02/24 | 12:00 | 3.1 | 51 |
| 16/02/24 | 13:00 | 3.1 | 46 |
| 16/02/24 | 14:00 | 2.7 | 48 |
| 16/02/24 | 15:00 | 1.8 | 52 |
| 16/02/24 | 16:00 | 1.8 | 40 |
| 16/02/24 | 17:00 | 1.3 | 48 |
| 16/02/24 | 18:00 | 1.3 | 6 |
| 16/02/24 | 19:00 | 0.9 | 12 |
| 16/02/24 | 20:00 | 1.3 | 23 |
| 16/02/24 | 21:00 | 1.8 | 39 |
| 16/02/24 | 22:00 | 2.2 | 48 |
| 16/02/24 | 23:00 | 1.8 | 50 |
| 16/02/26 | 0:00 | 1.3 | 44 |
| 16/02/26 | 1:00 | 1.3 | 33 |
| 16/02/26 | 2:00 | 0.9 | 20 |
| 16/02/26 | 3:00 | 1.3 | 7 |
| 16/02/26 | 4:00 | 2.2 | 51 |
| 16/02/26 | 5:00 | 2.2 | 63 |
| 16/02/26 | 6:00 | 2.7 | 55 |
| 16/02/26 | 7:00 | 2.2 | 49 |
| 16/02/26 | 8:00 | 1.3 | 53 |
| 16/02/26 | 9:00 | 0.9 | 98 |
| 16/02/26 | 10:00 | 0.4 | 37 |
| 16/02/26 | 11:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/26 | 12:00 | 0.4 | 254 |
| 16/02/26 | 13:00 | 1.3 | 3 |
| 16/02/26 | 14:00 | 1.8 | 358 |
| 16/02/26 | 15:00 | 1.8 | 12 |
| 16/02/26 | 16:00 | 1.8 | 9 |
| 16/02/26 | 17:00 | 1.3 | 6 |
| 16/02/26 | 18:00 | 0.4 | 352 |
| 16/02/26 | 19:00 | 0.9 | 320 |
| 16/02/26 | 20:00 | 0.9 | 357 |
| 16/02/26 | 21:00 | 0.4 | 3 |
| 16/02/26 | 22:00 | 1.3 | 12 |
| 16/02/26 | 23:00 | 1.3 | 5 |
| 16/02/27 | 0:00 | 0.4 | 354 |
| 16/02/27 | 1:00 | 1.3 | 356 |
| 16/02/27 | 2:00 | 0.9 | 344 |
| 16/02/27 | 3:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/02/27 | 4:00 | 0.4 | 3 |
| 16/02/27 | 5:00 | 0.4 | 358 |
| 16/02/27 | 6:00 | 0.4 | 12 |
| 16/02/27 | 7:00 | 0.9 | 14 |
| 16/02/27 | 8:00 | 0.9 | 349 |
| 16/02/27 | 9:00 | 1.3 | 6 |
| 16/02/27 | 10:00 | 1.3 | 357 |
| 16/02/27 | 11:00 | 0.4 | 5 |
| 16/02/27 | 12:00 | 2.2 | 274 |
| 16/02/27 | 13:00 | 3.1 | 321 |
| 16/02/27 | 14:00 | 3.1 | 332 |
| 16/02/27 | 15:00 | 2.2 | 306 |
| 16/02/27 | 16:00 | 2.2 | 317 |
| 16/02/27 | 17:00 | 2.2 | 3 |

| Meteorological Data for Impact Monitoring in the reporting period | | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Date (yy-mm-dd) | Time (24hrs) | Average of Wind Speed (m/s) | Average of Wind Direction(degree) |
| 16/02/27 | 18:00 | 0.4 | 359 |
| 16/02/27 | 19:00 | 0.4 | 326 |
| 16/02/27 | 20:00 | 0.9 | 348 |
| 16/02/27 | 21:00 | 1.3 | 5 |
| 16/02/27 | 22:00 | 0.9 | 61 |
| 16/02/27 | 23:00 | 1.3 | 48 |
| 16/2/29 | 0:00 | 1.3 | 89 |
| 16/2/29 | 1:00 | 0.9 | 92 |
| 16/2/29 | 2:00 | 0.4 | 122 |
| 16/2/29 | 3:00 | 1.3 | 99 |
| 16/2/29 | 4:00 | 2.2 | 50 |
| 16/2/29 | 5:00 | 2.2 | 58 |
| 16/2/29 | 6:00 | 0.4 | 43 |
| 16/2/29 | 7:00 | 0.4 | 52 |
| 16/2/29 | 8:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/2/29 | 9:00 | 0.4 | 103 |
| 16/2/29 | 10:00 | 0.4 | 185 |
| 16/2/29 | 11:00 | 0.4 | 206 |
| 16/2/29 | 12:00 | 0.9 | 257 |
| 16/2/29 | 13:00 | 1.3 | 271 |
| 16/2/29 | 14:00 | 1.3 | 280 |
| 16/2/29 | 15:00 | 1.3 | 273 |
| 16/2/29 | 16:00 | 1.8 | 301 |
| 16/2/29 | 17:00 | 1.8 | 311 |
| 16/2/29 | 18:00 | 0.9 | 9 |
| 16/2/29 | 19:00 | 1.8 | 344 |
| 16/2/29 | 20:00 | 0.4 | 342 |
| 16/2/29 | 21:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/2/29 | 22:00 | 0 | - |
| 16/2/29 | 23:00 | 0 | - |

Appendix I

Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey

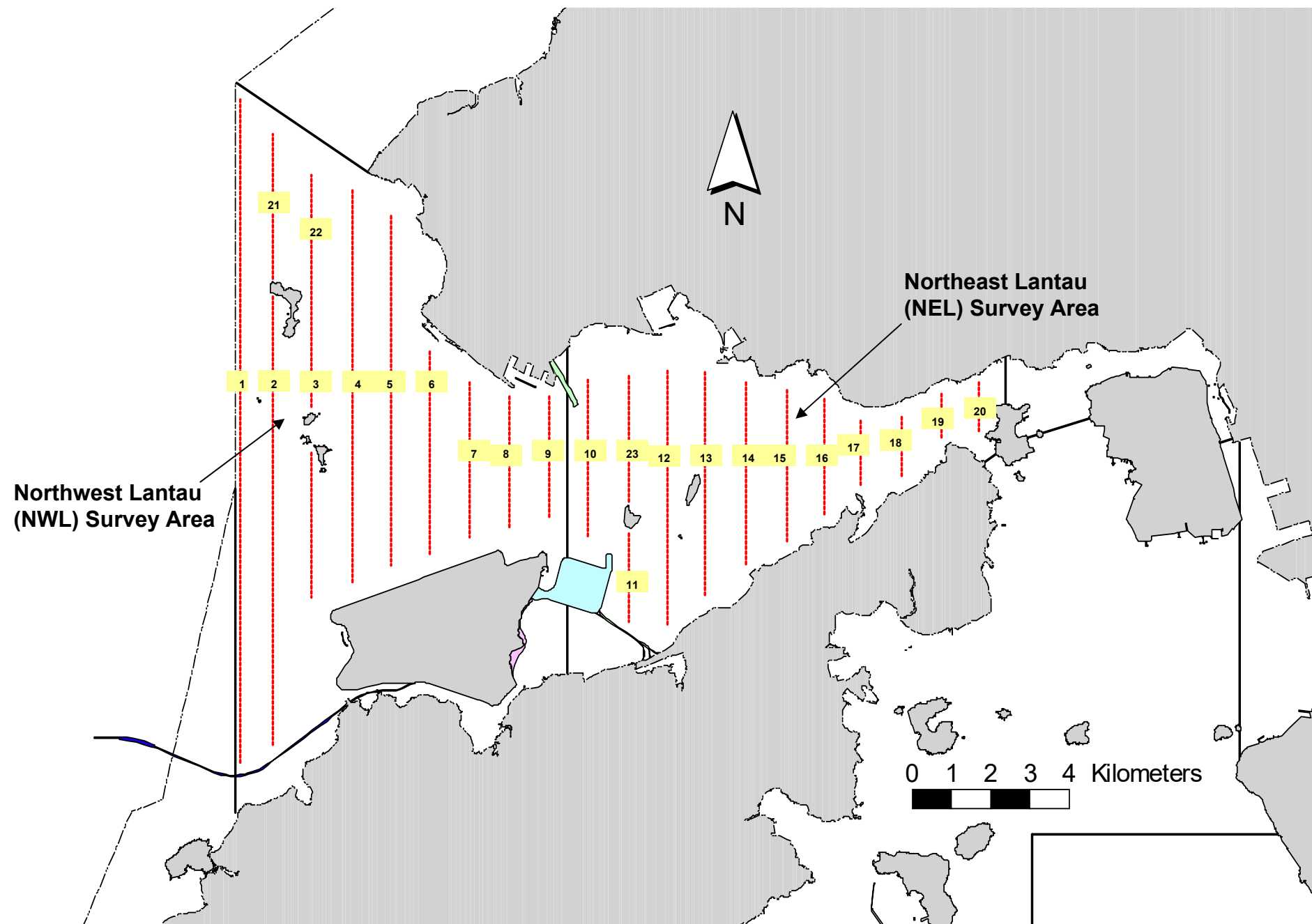


Figure 1. Transect Line Layout in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Survey Areas

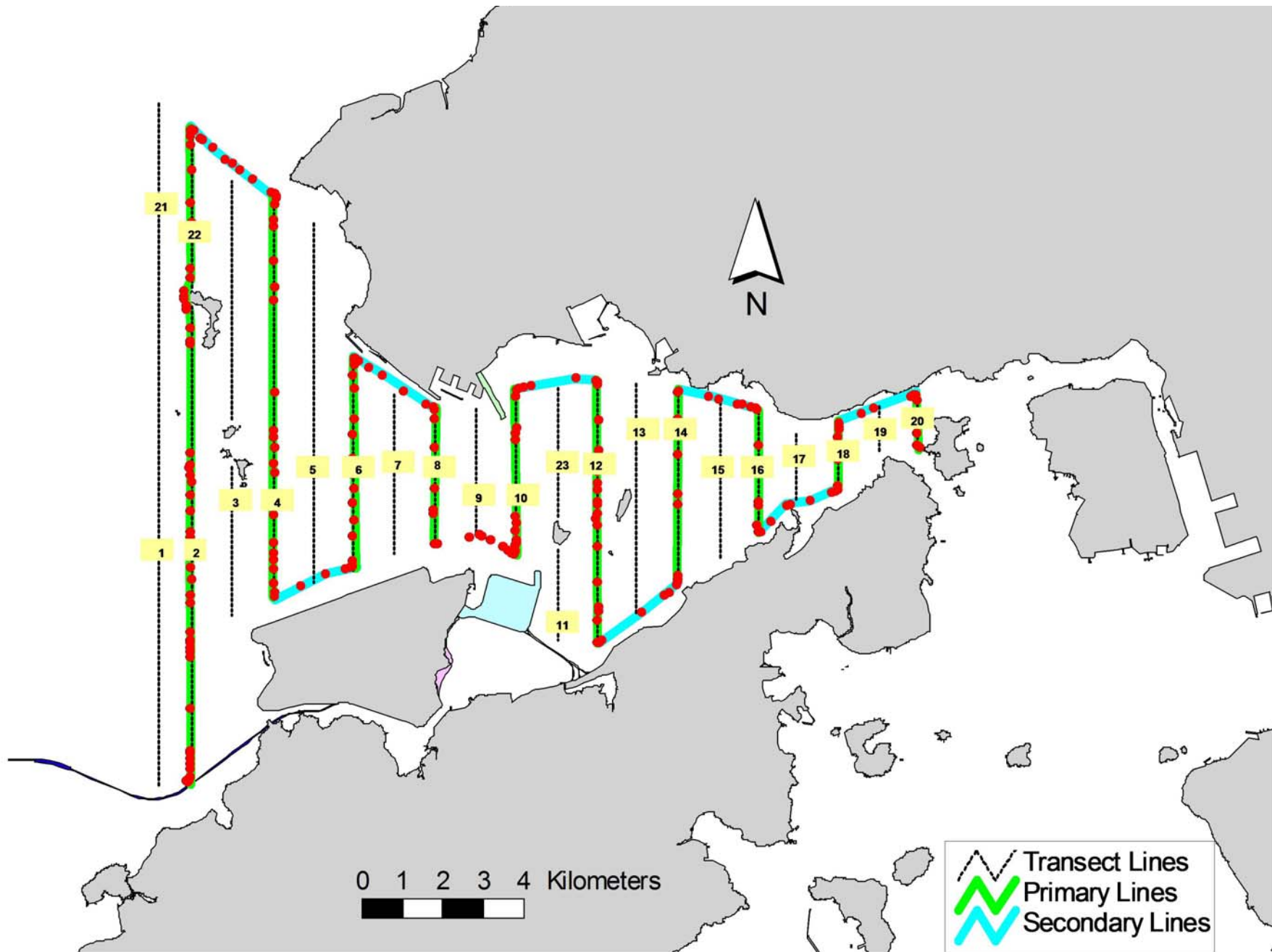


Figure 2. Survey Route on February 2nd, 2016 (from HKLR03 project)

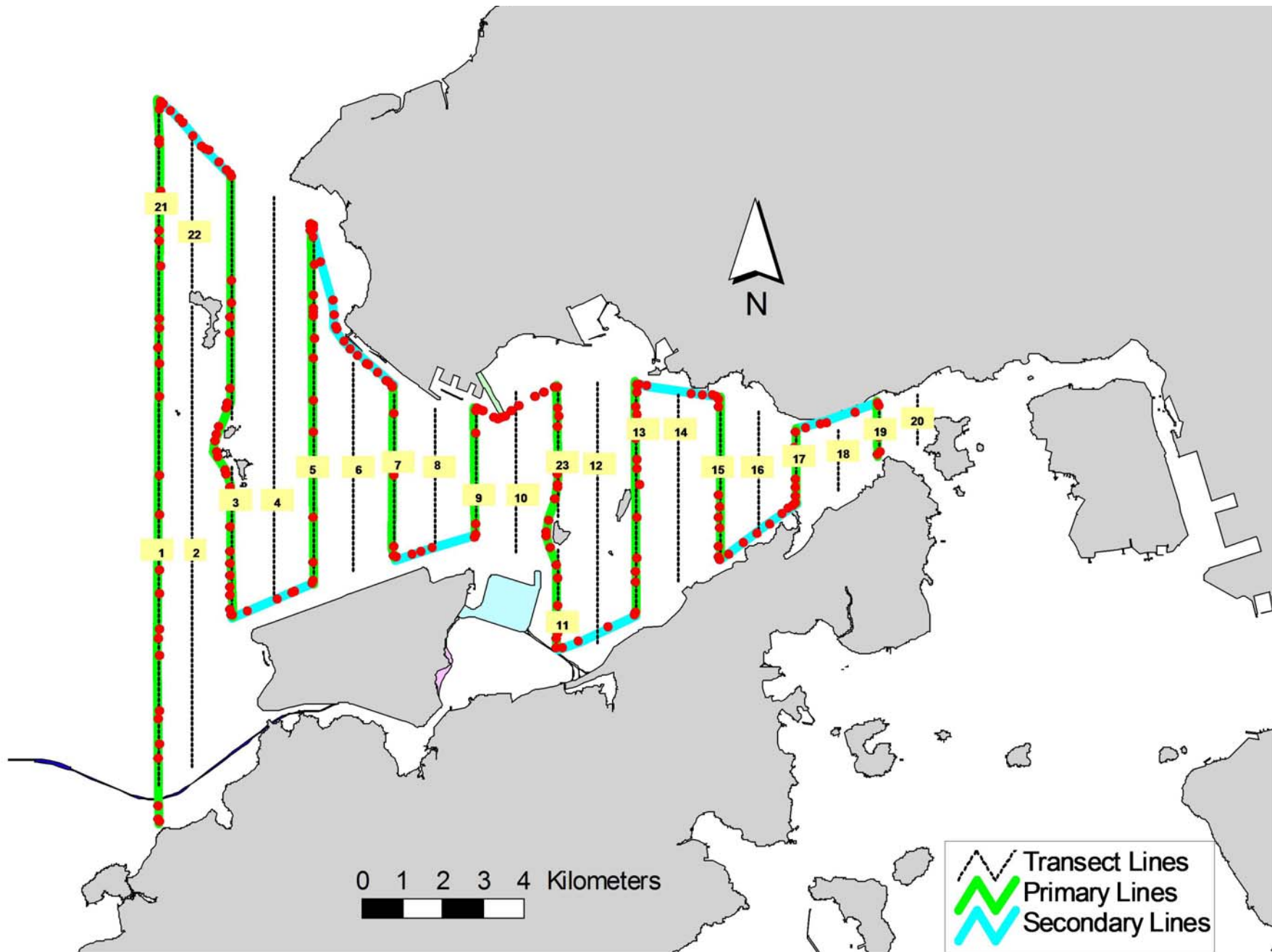


Figure 3. Survey Route on February 3rd, 2016 (from HKLR03 project)

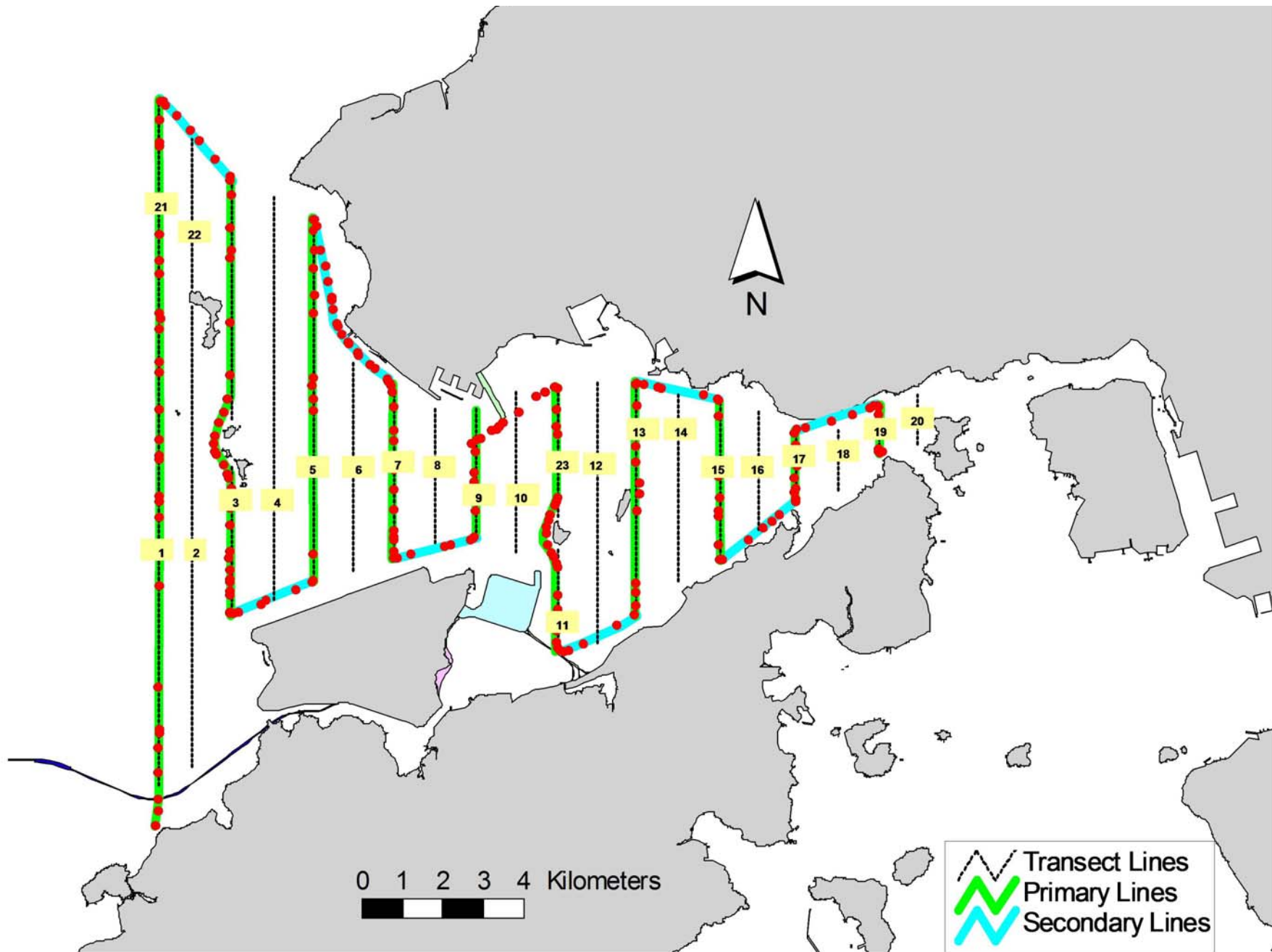


Figure 4. Survey Route on February 16th, 2016 (from HKLR03 project)

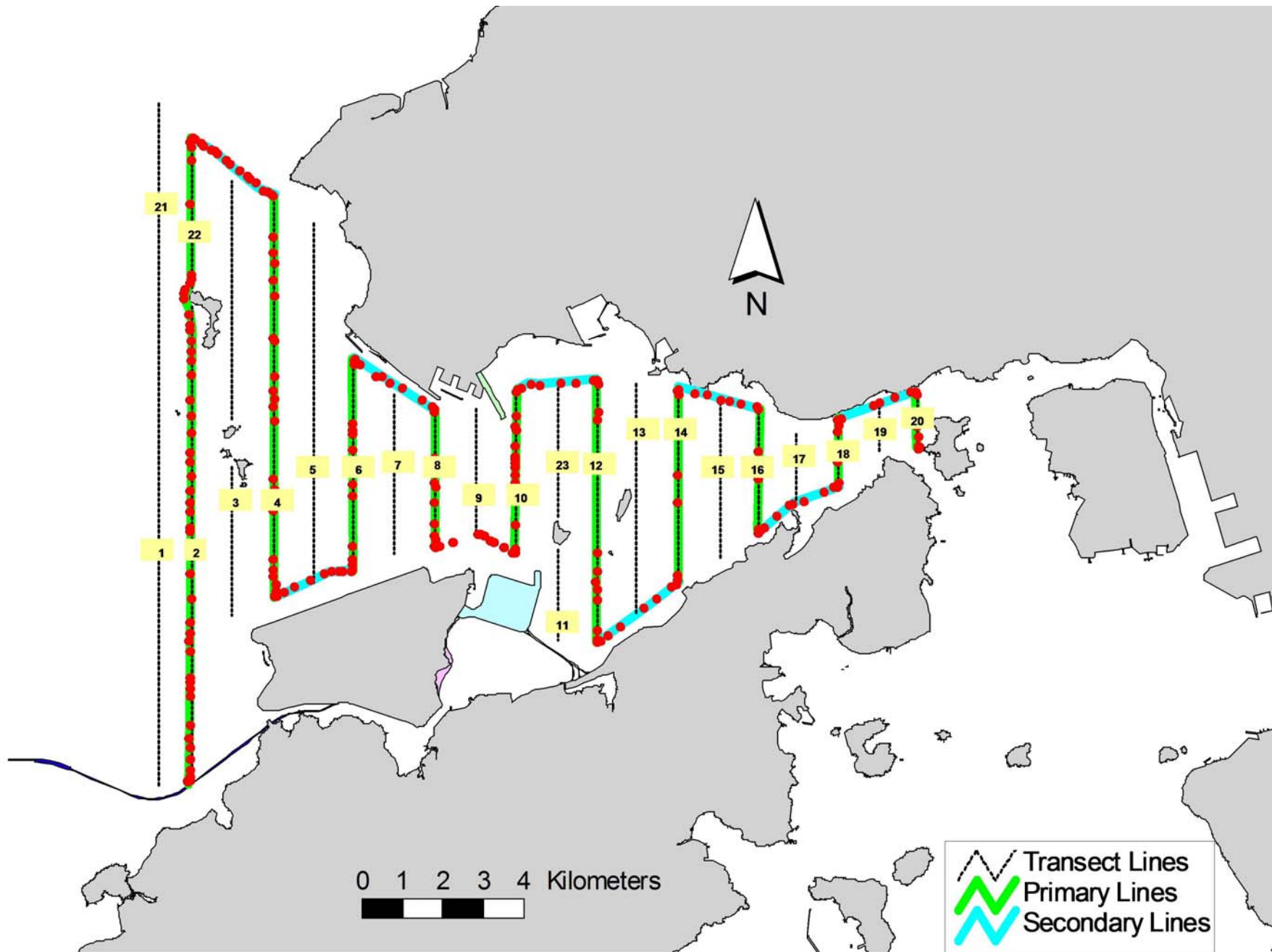


Figure 5. Survey Route on February 22nd, 2016 (from HKLR03 project)

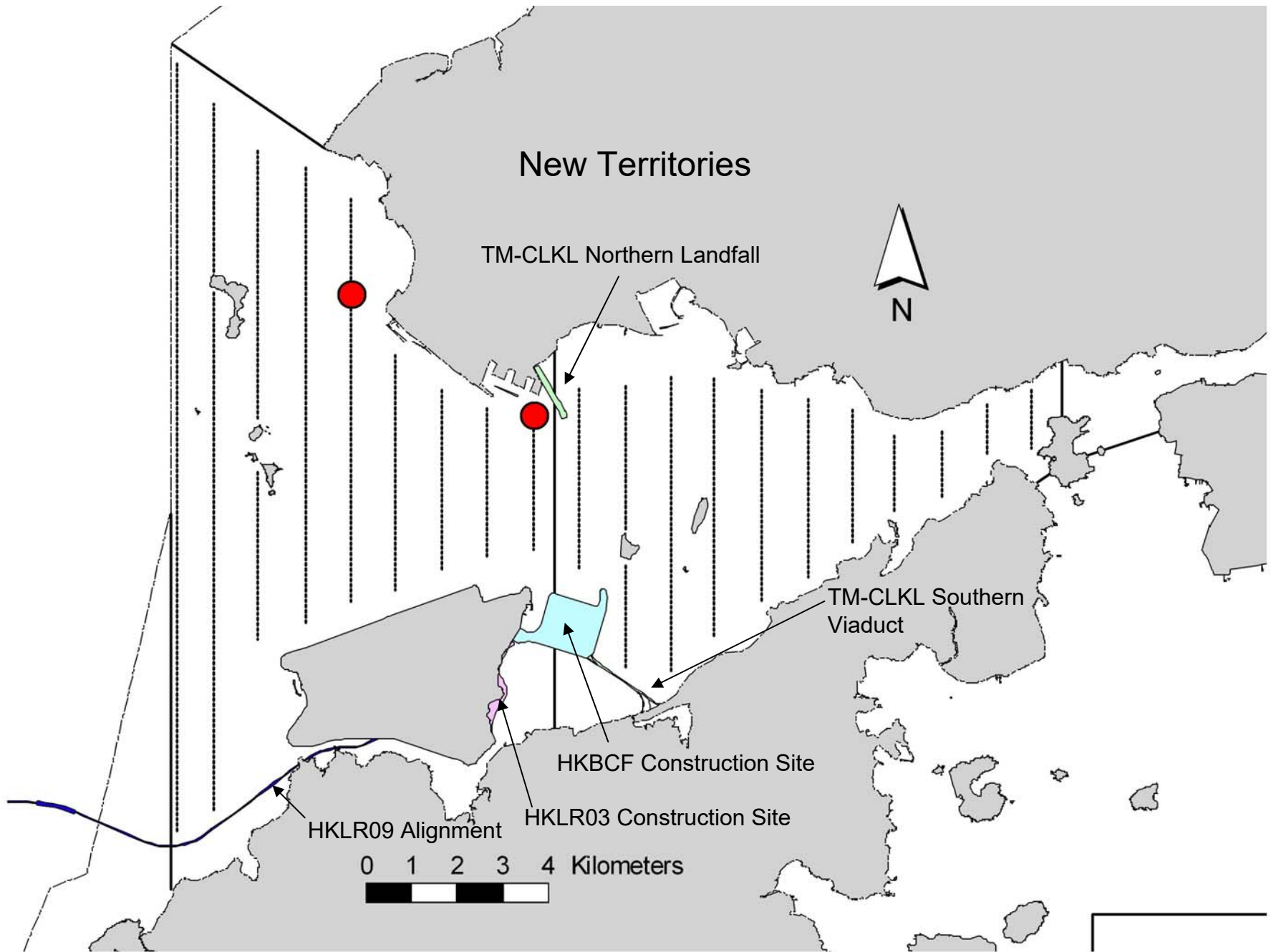


Figure 6. Distribution of Chinese White Dolphin Sightings During February 2016 HKLR03 Monitoring Surveys

Appendix I. HKLR03 Survey Effort Database (February 2016)

(Abbreviations: BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; P = Primary Line Effort; S = Secondary Line Effort)

| DATE | AREA | BEAU | EFFORT | SEASON | VESSEL | TYPE | P/S |
|-----------|-----------|------|--------|--------|---------------|------|-----|
| 2-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 2 | 20.46 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 2-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 2 | 6.05 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 2-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 3 | 4.59 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 2-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 2 | 6.80 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 2-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 26.28 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 2-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 2 | 2.32 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 2-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 4.50 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 3-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 2 | 21.30 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 3-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 19.74 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 3-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 2 | 10.82 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 3-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 2.24 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 3-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 1 | 1.82 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 3-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 2 | 14.48 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 3-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 1 | 2.49 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 3-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 2 | 8.08 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 16-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 2 | 6.05 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 16-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 31.35 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 16-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 4 | 3.00 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 16-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 2 | 5.70 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 16-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 4.80 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 16-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 4 | 3.10 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 16-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 1 | 1.10 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 16-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 2 | 15.25 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 16-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 1 | 1.40 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 16-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 2 | 8.16 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 16-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 3 | 1.09 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 22-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 2 | 20.26 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 22-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 2 | 9.08 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 22-Feb-16 | NE LANTAU | 3 | 1.86 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 22-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 2 | 14.88 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 22-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 16.99 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | P |
| 22-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 2 | 2.43 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 22-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 5.10 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |
| 22-Feb-16 | NW LANTAU | 4 | 0.30 | WINTER | STANDARD31516 | HKLR | S |

Appendix II. HKLR03 Chinese White Dolphin Sighting Database (February 2016)

(Abbreviations: STG# = Sighting Number; HRD SZ = Dolphin Herd Size; BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; PSD = Perpendicular Distance; BOAT ASSOC. = Fishing Boat Association; P/S: Sighting Made on Primary/Secondary Line)

| DATE | STG # | TIME | HRD SZ | AREA | BEAU | PSD | EFFORT | TYPE | NORTHING | EASTING | SEASON | BOAT ASSOC. | P/S |
|-----------|-------|------|--------|-----------|------|-----|--------|------|----------|---------|--------|-------------|-----|
| 3-Feb-16 | 1 | 1318 | 5 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 28 | ON | HKLR | 826580 | 808505 | WINTER | NONE | P |
| 16-Feb-16 | 1 | 1414 | 6 | NW LANTAU | 3 | 145 | ON | HKLR | 824082 | 812518 | WINTER | NONE | P |

Appendix III. Individual dolphins identified during HKLR03 monitoring surveys in February 2016

| ID# | DATE | STG# | AREA |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| NL48 | 03/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| | 16/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| NL136 | 16/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| NL182 | 16/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| NL210 | 03/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| NL261 | 03/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| NL284 | 16/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| NL285 | 03/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| | 16/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| NL320 | 03/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |
| WL17 | 16/02/16 | 1 | NW LANTAU |



Appendix IV. Photographs of Identified Individual Dolphins in February 2016 (HKLR03)



Appendix IV. (cont'd)

Appendix J

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Impact Air Monitoring

| | Action | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---------------|
| | ET (a) | IEC (a) | SOR (a) | Contractor(s) |
| Action Level Exceedance | | | | |
| 1. Identify the source. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. | 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice | |
| 2. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. If two consecutive measurements exceed Action Level, the exceedance is then confirmed. | 2. Check the Contractor's working method. | 2. Notify the Contractor. | 2. Amend working methods if appropriate | |
| 3. Inform the IEC and the SOR. | 3. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures. | 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. | 3. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related, submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification | |
| 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented. | 4. Advise the SOR on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. | | 4. Implement the agreed proposals | |
| 5. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, increase monitoring frequency to daily. | 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. | | 5. Amend proposal if appropriate | |
| 6. Discuss with the IEC and the Contractor on remedial actions required. | | | | |
| 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC and the SOR. | | | | |
| 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | | | | |

| | Action | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| | ET (a) | IEC (a) | SOR (a) | Contractor(s) |
| Limit Level Exceedance | | | | |
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the source. 2. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. If two consecutive measurements exceed Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed. 3. Inform the IEC, the SOR, the DEP and the Contractor. 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented. 5. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, increase monitoring frequency to daily. 6. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented. 7. Arrange meeting with the IEC and the SOR to discuss the remedial actions to be taken. 8. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial actions and keep the IEC, the DEP and the SOR informed of the results. 9. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the SOR on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, in consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented. 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 5. If exceedance continues, consider what activity of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that activity of work until the exceedance is abated. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. 2. If the exceedance is confirmed to be Project related after investigation, submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification. 3. Implement the agreed proposals. 4. Amend proposal if appropriate. 5. Stop the relevant activity of works as determined by the SOR until the exceedance is abated. |

Note: (a) ET - Environmental Team; IEC - Independent Environmental Checker; SOR - Supervising Officer's Representative

Event / Action Plan for Impact Dolphin Monitoring

| EVENT | ACTION | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|
| | ET | IEC | SOR | Contractor |
| Action Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, SOR and Contractor; 5. Check monitoring data. 6. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and finding with the ET and the Contractor. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. If SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the SOR; 3. Implement the agreed measures. |
| Limit Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor; 3. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, SOR and | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 2. If SOR is satisfied with the | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other |

| EVENT | ACTION | | | |
|-------|--|--|---|--|
| | ET | IEC | SOR | Contractor |
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, SOR and Contractor of findings; 5. Check monitoring data; 6. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 7. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary. | <p>Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and advise SOR of the results and findings accordingly. 5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise SOR the results and findings accordingly. | <p>proposals for additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such proposals and any other mitigation measures.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Supervise the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures. | <p>potential mitigation measures.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary. 4. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures. |

Note: ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, SOR – Supervising Officer’s Representative

Appendix K

Cumulative Statistics on
Exceedances, Complaints,
Notifications of Summons
and Successful Prosecutions

Table K1 *Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances*

| Parameters | Level of Exceedance | Total No. recorded in this reporting month | Total No. recorded since project commencement |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| 1-hr TSP | Action | 0 | 30 |
| | Limit | 0 | 2 |
| 24-hr TSP | Action | 0 | 5 |
| | Limit | 0 | 1 |
| Water Quality | Action | 0 | 6 |
| | Limit | 0 | 1 |
| Impact Dolphin Monitoring | Action | 0 | 9 |
| | Limit | 1 | 4 |

Table K2 *Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions*

| Reporting Period | Cumulative Statistics | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Complaints | Notifications of Summons | Successful Prosecutions |
| This Reporting Month (February 2016) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total No. received since project commencement | 4 | 0 | 0 |

Appendix L

Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: HyD

Contract No. / Works Order No.: HY/2012/08

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for **February 2016** [to be submitted not later than the 15th day of each month following reporting month] (All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

| Month | Monthly Break-down of <u>Inert</u> Construction & Demolition Materials (i.e. Public Fill Materials) | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | (a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e) Total Quantity Generated | (b) Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | (c) Reused in the Contract | (d) Reused in other Projects | (e) Disposed of as Public Fill |
| | (in '000 ton) | (in '000 ton) | (in '000 ton) | (in '000 ton) | (in '000 ton) |
| Sub-total | 930.268 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 930.268 |
| Jan-2016 | 24.068 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 24.068 |
| Feb-2016 | 9.229 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 9.229 |
| Mar-2016 | | | | | |
| Apr-2016 | | | | | |
| May-2016 | | | | | |
| Jun-2016 | | | | | |
| Half Year Sub-total | | | | | |
| Jul-2016 | | | | | |
| Aug-2016 | | | | | |
| Sep-2016 | | | | | |
| Oct-2016 | | | | | |
| Nov-2016 | | | | | |
| Dec-2016 | | | | | |
| Project Total Quantities | 963.565 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 963.565 |

| Month | Actual Quantities of <u>Non-inert</u> Construction Waste Generated Monthly | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|
| | Metals | | Paper/ cardboard packaging | | Plastics (see Note 3) | | Chemical Waste | | Others, e.g. General Refuse disposed at Landfill |
| | (in '000kg) | | (in '000kg) | | (in '000kg) | | (in '000kg) | | (in '000ton) |
| | generated | recycled | generated | recycled | generated | recycled | generated | Disposed | generated |
| Sub-total | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2.150 | 2.150 | 6.870 | 6.870 | 1.710 | 1.710 | 2.217 |
| Jan-2016 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.113 |
| Feb-2016 | 1.850 | 1.850 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 4.740 | 4.740 | 0.102 |
| Mar-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Apr-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| May-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Jun-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Half Year Sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| Jul-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Aug-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sep-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Dec-2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Total Quantities | 1.850 | 1.850 | 2.150 | 2.150 | 6.870 | 6.870 | 6.450 | 6.450 | 2.432 |

| Forecast of Total Quantities of Construction and Demolition Materials to be Generated from the Contract* | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Disposed of as Public Fill |
| (in '000 ton) | (in '000 ton) | (in '000 ton) | (in '000 ton) | (in '000 ton) |
| 20.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 20.000 |

| Forecast of Total Quantities of Construction and Demolition Materials to be Generated from the Contract* | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|
| Metals | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical Waste | General Refuse disposed of at Landfill |
| (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000 ton) |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.100 |

- Notes:
- (1) The performance targets are given in the **ER Appendix 8J Clause 14** and the EM & A Manual(s).
 - (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
 - (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m³. (**ER Part 8 Clause 8.8.5 (d) (ii)** refers).